Departmental Periodic Review
Summary
2000-2009

Department of
Microbiology and Immunology

Prepared by: Greg Matlashewski, Chair 2000-2009
Malcolm Baines, Chair 2009-present

Perspective from 2000-2009:

There were two major priorities on January 1st 2000, when the new Chairman, Dr. Greg Matlashewski joined the Department. First, it was essential to recruit new professors to sustain the research and teaching mission of the Department. With the major recruitment also came a major responsibility to providing appropriate infrastructure for the newly recruited members to compete and succeed in a highly competitive environment. Second, it was therefore essential to rebuild the research infrastructure of the department. These priorities represented the majority of the planning and development efforts of the Department for the years 2000-2005. During this period, there were 9 new faculty recruited, over 20 associate and adjunct members appointed and the infrastructure including laboratories and animal facilities were largely rebuilt as detailed in the review. From 2005 to the current time, the emphasis shifted to establishing competitive research programs, overhauling the undergraduate course and teaching lab material, and streamlining the graduate program. During this period, seven professors obtained promotion with tenure as evidence that they successfully established rigorous research programs and effective teaching material. As a result, the Department is much stronger now than in 2000 as a reflection of the newly recruited staff.

The next period from 2009 and beyond will be equally critical to the past 10 years and will require integration with the overall future direction of the Faculty of Medicine. The current interim and past Chair, Drs Baines and Matlashewski believe that the existing department structure is essential to maintain strength in research and teaching in Microbiology and Immunology. The disciplines of Microbiology and Immunology have merged closer together since 2000 with the rapid development of the area of innate immunity that largely integrates pathogens with the immune system. This area should represent the Department's future focus and this should be taken under consideration when recruiting the next Department Chairman.

Strengths and Weaknesses of the Department as a whole

An important consideration during the rebuilding of the Department that began in 2000 was the diverse areas of expertise that were required to teach and train undergraduate and graduate students in Microbiology and Immunology, including bacteriology, virology, eukaryotic pathogens and Immunology. In 2000, there were only 9 full time academic staff members in the Department, several of which were no longer active in research. At that time, there was a serious risk that the Department could not continue to fulfill its mandate of teaching and research and would be shut down or merged. It was therefore essential to recruit and this was done without emphasis to one research area, but with the strict criterion for excellence in research. The Department now currently has 15 members including Gruenheid who relocated in 2008 from the Duff building to the Life Sciences building but is still a member of this department. In summary the Department recruited 9 new members (Cousineau, Fournier, Le Moual, Piccirillo, Gruenheid, Liu, Götte, Sheppard) starting with a new Chair (Matlashewski) in 2000. Three professors departed since 2000 including Dr. Ratcliff (Chair of Immunology at U. of Toronto), Dr. DuBow (Professor at the University of Paris), and Dr. Acheson, (retired). Dr. Eddy Chan, Professor Emeritus, who was active in teaching passed away during this period. Considering the recruited and departed professors, the Department is

overall in a much stronger position to pursue its mandate of excellence in teaching and research in Microbiology and Immunology.

Presently there are more people conducting research in Bacteriology than any other area with six laboratories actively training graduate students (Coulton, Cousineau, Gruenheid, Le Moual, Marczynski and Sheppard). However, it should be noted that the relocation of Professor Gruenheid to the Life Science Complex without consultation has weakened the bacterial research component of the Department. A priority area that needs strengthening however is in Immunology that currently has only two laboratories actively training graduate student (Piccirillo and Fournier). The field of immunology has rapidly advanced in recent years and the Department has not been able to maintain a major strength in this area, particularly with respect to innate immunity that is highly relevant to infectious diseases. The department is also relatively under represented in the area of Virology also with only three laboratories actively training graduate students (Liu, Götte and Matlashewski). Virology and drug development should therefore also be another discipline for expansion particularly given the strength of Dr.Götte in the area of antimicrobial agents.

Future Recruitment Priorities

Although the recruitment process has considerably strengthened the Department, there are still relatively few full time professors (15) when considering the large number of undergraduate (350) and graduate (75) students that are trained. In comparison, Departments with similar student numbers including Biochemistry, Physiology, and Pharmacology all have over 25 full time professors. Only the Department of Anatomy and Cell biology has fewer professors. Moreover, there are three professors in the Immunology area (Baines, Ali-Khan, and Murgita) who are eligible for retirement and it is essential that they be replaced with people to be located in the Duff Building. It will therefore be important to consider the Department of Microbiology and Immunology as a priority discipline when recruitment begins in the Faculty of Medicine, particularly in the area of innate and adaptive immune responses to infectious diseases and the development of antimicrobial agents. This will enable more collaborative efforts between Department microbiologists and immunologists. For example, in light of the problems associated with the treatment of infectious diseases worldwide, it is widely recognized that the development of preventative measures, including the development of microbicides and vaccines is as priority area. Finally, **it is essential** that no further professors be physically moved out of the Department into other facilities in McGill without the approval of the Chair. This has a negative effect on departmental moral and reduces the scientific interaction and productivity of the Department.

Teaching

Undergraduate Program:

The undergraduate program is the only basic science program in medicine that has an enrolment cap of 120 students. As a result the students accepted in this program have on average higher grades than those accepted in the other basic science programs including biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, and anatomy and cell biology. The department cannot accept more than 120 students because of the teaching lab space limitation for first year microbiology lab course (MIMM 212), second year laboratory (MIMM386D1/2) and the laboratory component of the final year Parasitology course (MIMM413). Many more students take our lecture courses as part of their science programs in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Physiology and other B.Sc. and B.A. & B.Sc. Programs. A major strength of the program is the depth in microbiology and immunology and opportunity for practical hands on learning. All of our courses are taught by tenured or tenure-stream Professors who are experts in their field and thus the material goes beyond textbooks and challenges students to think creatively. The program is further highlighted by the honors programs in Microbiology and Immunology where students spend over 18 hours per week during their final year doing laboratory research under the close supervision of a professor. The results are quite spectacular and often results in publications, awards and encourages students to continue into graduate studies within the department or at other universities. The success of this program was highlighted in McLean's Magazine in 2003 (university ranking edition) where the department and its students were featured on the magazine cover.

Graduate Program:

There are currently over 75 graduate students registered in Microbiology and Immunology who are supervised by full time faculty members in the Duff building and associate members outside the Duff building. A 2007 external review of the basic sciences post-graduate program in Medicine concluded that McGill offered among the best graduate training in Canada that could compete effectively at the International level. More specifically regarding the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, it was recognized that there was a significant increase in the number of graduate students when comparing 2000 (60) to 2009 (75) and that the recruitment of 9 new professors has significantly increased the quality of the graduate program.

Research

Funding

In the year 2000, intramural Department members received approximately $1.7 million dollars of research funding from grants and contracts. Currently there is over 2.5 million dollars of research funding. It is important to note that in addition to national support, the Department also receives funding from a broad spectrum of international funding agencies including the NIH, WHO, DNDi, Gates Foundation and companies outside the country, which is indicative of the excellent international reputation of the Department.

CFI Awards

The above grant figures do not include the funding obtained from CFI since 2000. In this regard, the major success was the CFI award in 2001 to the Montreal Integrated Genomics Group for Research on Infectious Pathogens (MIGGRIP) application that was awarded $12 million dollars. This application was a prepared by Greg Matlashewski together with Professor Roger Prichard from the Institute of Parasitology, McGill and Professor Irwin Schurr from the Host Resistance Group at the MUHC. The funds were equally distributed with over $4 million going to the Department of Microbiology and Immunology for infrastructure and laboratory renovations. This included a SPF animal facility to carryout infections with class 2 pathogens on the 7th floor of the Duff building.

Dr. Matlashewski was also one of the 10 Principal Investigators who helped to secure a more recent 2009 CFI award of $10.6 million entitled “The Disease to Therapy Initiative”. The Department of Microbiology and Immunology will receive about $0.5 million dollars principally to further upgrade the departmental cell sorting facility.

Eligible newly recruited members were also highly successful in obtaining New Opportunity CFI awards including Drs. Götte, Gruenheid, Liu, Sheppard, and Piccirillo.

Salary Awards

Every one of the 9 newly recruited individuals arriving since 2000 including the Chairman have received external salary awards from CIHR, FRSQ, or CRC

Future Opportunities

One major opportunity that the Department must take advantage of is the relocation of the Merck pharmaceutical infectious diseases research to Montreal (Point Claire facility) from West Point, PA beginning in 2009. This will provide an excellent opportunity for collaboration of our Professors with a major international pharmaceutical company. Dr. Matthias Götte is currently receiving funding from Merck for his research on novel HIV-1 polymerase inhibitors. Several members of the Department will be visiting the new Merck facility and presenting seminars and this will provide an opportunity to explore possible future interactions. We propose to have several senior scientists from Merck become appointed as Adjunct members to the Department of Microbiology and Immunology. Dr. Coulton has likewise initiated collaborative research with Boeringer Ingelheim. Dr. Piccirillo has also obtained contract funding from Glaxo Smith Klein for research on suppressor T-cells. Dr. Götte has additional contracts with Gilead Sciences and Tibotec, both international pharmaceutical companies. We expect these collaborations will continue to further develop into major research opportunities.

Dr. Greg Matlashewski has received funding from the Gates Foundation and Medicins Sans Frontiers (through the Drugs for Neglected Diseases Initiative, DNDi) in addition to his CIHR funding for his research on leishmaniasis. He will be taking a 2

year leave of absence (Sept. 2009-Sept. 2011) to work for the World Health Organization (WHO) in Geneva to lead a program to eliminate visceral leishmaniasis from the border regions of Northern India, Nepal and Bangladesh. During this period he will maintain a active research laboratory at McGill and continue to supervise his graduate students and postdoctoral research associates. Upon his return to McGill, he will continue this research program through the WHO and other funding partners. This will provide the Department of Microbiology and Immunology and McGill University with a new avenue of access for research and funding in global health, and neglected diseases of the developing world.

Departmental Periodic Review
2000-2009

Department of
Microbiology and Immunology

Chairman: Dr. Greg Matlashewski (2000-2009)
Dr. Malcolm Baines (2009-present)

Table of contents

I. Faculty

II. Departmental Administration and Governance

III. *Education Program*

IV. Research Program

VI. Finances

APPENDICIES

Department of Microbiology and Immunology: Periodic Review

I. Faculty

A. List of Faculty members with primary appointments in the Department

Dr. Greg Matlashewski (Chairman, 2000-2009)
Dr. Malcolm Baines (Interim Chairman, 2009-2010)

Dr. Zafer Ali-Khan	Dr. Matthias Götte	Dr. Greg Marczynski
Dr. Dalius Briedis	Dr. Samantha Gruenheid	Dr. Robert Murgita
Dr. James Coulton	Dr. Herve Le Moual	Dr. Ciro Piccirillo
Dr. Benoit Cousineau	Dr. Shan-Lu Liu	Dr. Donald Sheppard
Dr. Sylvie Fournier		

A.1. Cross appointed Faculty

Dr. Albert Berghuis	Dr. John Hiscott	Dr. Mark Wainberg

B. List of Faculty with secondary appointments

Adjunct Professors:

Dr. Vibhuti Dave	Dr. George Kukolj	Dr. Clement Rioux
Dr. Albert Descoteaux	Dr. Peter Lau	Dr. Yoong-Kyung Suh
Dr. Elias Haddad	Dr. Andrew Makrigiannis	
Dr. David Hugh Jones	Dr. Allan Matte	

Associate Members:

Dr. Jack Antel	Dr. Arnold Kristof	Dr. Roger Palfree
Dr. Amit Bar-Or	Dr. Richard Lalonde	Dr. Kostas Pantopoulos
Dr. Marcel Behr	Dr. Byong Lee	Dr. Arnim Pause
Dr. Miguel Burnier	Dr. Chen Liang	Dr. Joyce Rauch
Dr. Shan Cen	Dr. Vivian Loo	Dr. Michael Reed
Dr. Nicholas Christou	Dr. Amee Manges	Dr. Paula Ribeiro
Dr. Andre Dascal	Dr. Jack Mendelson	Dr. Stephane Richard
Dr. Anne Gatignol	Dr. Mark Miller	Dr. Maya Saleh
Dr. Sabah Hussain	Dr. Andrew Mouland	Dr. Christos Tsoukas
Dr. Armando Jardim	Dr. Jay Nadeau	Dr. Bernard Turcotte
Dr. Antonis Koromilas	Dr. Marianna Newkirk	Dr. Silvia Vidal
Dr. Lawrence Kleiman	Dr. Martin Olivier	Dr. Brian Ward

C. Faculty recruited since 2000

Dr. Greg Matlashewski (Chairman, 2000-)

Dr. Benoit Cousineau	Dr. Herve Le Moual	Dr. Donald Sheppard
Dr. Sylvie Fournier	Dr. Shan-Lu Liu	Dr. Silvia Vidal
Dr. Matthias Götte	Dr. Martin Olivier	
Dr. Samantha Gruenheid	Dr. Ciro Piccirillo	

D. Faculty losses since the last review

Dr. Mike Ratcliff, Dr. Mike Dubow, Dr. Eddie Chan and Dr. Nick Acheson

E. Major Accomplishments of Primary Faculty

Dr. Greg Matlashewski (Chair), Treatment of *leishmaniasis* in Peru and India

In 2004, Greg Matlashewski obtained funding from Drugs for Neglected Diseases Initiative (part of Medicins Sans Frontiers, MSF) to carry out a human clinical trial for the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Peru. Only 4 projects were supported out of some 120 applications. This human trial was approved based on results coming from CIHR funded basic research showing that stimulation of Toll-Like Receptor 7 with imiquimod activates macrophage killing of intracellular *Leishmania* amastigotes. This human trial was conducted and followed up from 2004-2008. This trial involving 80 patients was effectively completed and resulted in identifying a better combination treatment for this disease. It also effectively enhanced the infrastructure for doing future research and clinical trials at Universidad Peruana Cayetano Heredia, Lima Peru.
Based on the success of this trial, the World Health Organization has invited Dr. Matlashewski to lead a program to eliminate visceral leishmaniasis from the Bihar state in India using the skills he developed in Peru. He will take a 2 year leave of absence from McGill (Sept. 2009-Aug. 2011) and work for the WHO on this program and then continue this program from McGill upon his return.
Dr. Matlashewski has also sat on various advisory panels for: CIHR, NIH, UN, WHO, FDA, DNDi, and as a profession witness in the US court of Law (Washington) and the Canadian Parliamentary House of Commons.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Malcolm Baines (Interim Chair)

During the chairmanship period of Professor Matlashewski, I have been primarily involved with the management of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology undergraduate academic program, the representation of our department and faculty on a number of university committees and in wrapping up my research program. Three activities could be considered major accomplishments. The first involves serving the faculty as a Senate Representative from 2000 - 2007, as a Senate representative to the Board of Governors and member of the BOG Executive committee from 2000-2001. The second consists of numerous activities on the McGill Association of University Teachers, twice serving as the President of MAUT, most recently in 2008-2009. Finally, having served on three university task forces addressing the issues related to the contractual employment of academic staff, the Principals task force in 2001-2004 and subsequently the Provosts task force from 2007-2008 that is now being translated into university policies and regulations by a joint University-MAUT Committee. These activities have already resulted in great improvements to the working conditions and security of employment of this vital sector of the university community of scholars and more are expected in the near future.
(See Appendix I for list of published work)

Dr. Zafer Ali-Khan

1. Appointed associate editor: Journal of Alzheimer Disease 2001-2003
2. Obtained a U.S patent in collaboration with my graduate student- K.Alizadeh-Khiavi (#5-100-654 dated March 31 ,1991) which is entitled " Diagnostic and pathogenic aspects of ubiquitin in amyloidosis"

(See Appendix I for list of published work)

Dr. James Coulton

James Coulton, Professor, internationally recognized for his research on molecular and structural biology of bacterial membrane proteins, has continuously held peer-reviewed research awards from MRC/CIHR and from NSERC for his 30-year career at McGill. He was co-PI for an infrastructure award from CFI call 3 (2002) and successful with multiple applications for operating and equipment grants (FRSQ, FQRNT, and

NSERC) plus two Strategic grants (NSERC) jointly with colleagues at the Faculté de médecine vétérinaire, Université de Montréal. Publications from the Coulton lab in the last decade (2000-present) have appeared prominently in *Science*, *Nature Genetics*, *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, *Journal of Molecular Biology*, *BMC Genomics* and *Proteomics*; multiple book chapters complement his primary publications. These achievements result directly from having mentored nine research associates and post-doctoral fellows, six doctoral graduates, eight master's graduates, six honours undergraduates, and four research assistants/technicians. Two alumni from the Coulton lab are now Assistant Professors at Canadian universities. His group currently numbers 12 trainees. His students have represented their research at significant national and international conferences: International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology, Montreal; Keystone Symposium, Taos; The Protein Society, Barcelona; Microbial Iron Transport, Paris; American Crystallographic Association, Hawaii. In the past seven years, students from his team have five times won first prize for best presentation at the Graduate Student Symposium, Annual General Meeting of the Canadian Society of Microbiologists. Dr. Coulton is invited biennially to lecture at the Gordon Research Conference on Bacterial Cell Surfaces, a prestigious meeting that he has attended since mid-1970s. His teaching and mentoring commitments include two graduate courses, a long-standing contribution of many lectures to mid-level undergraduate science students, and coordinating *Independent Studies in Microbiology and Immunology* (MIMM 502), cornerstone of the department's honours program. His dedication to honours students over the past 15 years that he coordinates this course has established him as the professor best recognized for his support of their continuing academic aspirations and professional opportunities.
(See Appendix I for list of published work)

Dr. Benoit Cousineau

We developed over the years various genetic assays that were instrumental in making significant contributions to the group II intron field.
- We determined the retrohoming pathway of the Ll.LtrB group II intron from *L. lactis*, the first retromobile element in prokaryotes. We also revealed that the insertion of this intron to a specific site in double strand DNA by retrohoming uses an RNA intermediate in both *L. lactis* and *E. coli*.
- We demonstrated that group II introns, like retrotransposons, can also invade non-homologous sites using an RNA intermediate. We also showed that group II introns retrotranspose using pathways that are different than the previously described retrohoming pathway.
- We provided the first experimental proof of the long-standing and well-accepted theory that group II introns are laterally transferred between species. Our work shed light on why the great majority of bacterial group II introns are found associated with other mobile elements.
- We showed that bacterial group II introns can *trans*-splice *in vivo* when fragmented at various sites throughout its structure. Our findings support the theories proposing that group II introns are the progenitors of nuclear introns and that the five snRNAs of the spliceosome were derived from group II intron fragments.
- We unveiled that *L. lactis* exhibits proinflammatory effects which indicates a capacity for adjuvanticity and potential use as a bacterial live vaccine.

The impact of the science displayed in these papers (impact factor: Cell (29), Nature (28), Molecular Microbiology (6.4), Journal of Bacteriology (4.2), RNA (6.1), Nucleic Acids Research (7.6), vaccine (3.4)) is commented in journals of high importance and extensive readership: Nature, Current Biology, Nature Structural Biology.
(See Appendix I for list of published work)

Dr. Matthias Gotte

Research in Dr. Gotte's laboratory is focused on the study of structure-function relationships of viral polymerases. Viral polymerases including the reverse transcriptase (RT) of the human immunodeficiency virus (HIV) and the RNA polymerase of the hepatitis C virus (HCV) are major targets in current drug discovery and development efforts. Although these enzymes have been extensively studied, the mechanism by which viral

polymerases translocate from one template position to the next has remained elusive. Dr. Gotte and his team developed novel techniques to study translocation of HIV RT, and, most importantly, the results of these studies validate RT translocation as a new target for the development of novel classes of RT inhibitors. They have provided strong evidence to show that the RT enzyme can rapidly oscillate between pre- and post-translocated states. Small molecules can specifically trap either one of the two complexes, which, in turn, blocks incorporation of the next nucleotide substrate. These findings pave the way for completely new avenues in discovery and development processes of novel antiviral compounds. His findings related to this topic resulted in numerous publications, press releases, and research contracts with pharmaceutical companies worldwide including Gilead Sciences Inc., Merck, and Tibotec.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Samantha Gruenheid

Research in Dr. Gruenheid's lab is focused on understanding the molecular determinants that govern the outcome of the host/pathogen interaction during infection with pathogenic *E. coli* strains such as EHEC (*E. coli* O157:H7). The lab examines this interaction from both sides: the virulence mechanisms employed by bacteria to cause disease, and the mechanisms employed by the host to fight infection. In 2004, Dr. Gruenheid identified NleA, a bacterial protein that is critical for virulence of EHEC and related pathogens. In 2007 Dr. Gruenheid's team discovered that NleA inhibits protein secretion in host cells by specifically interacting with a host cell protein, Sec24. In 2009, they discovered that this interaction leads to a breakdown of the barrier function within the intestine of infected individuals. While pathogenic bacteria have evolved sophisticated virulence mechanisms to cause disease within the host, the outcome of infection can vary greatly between individuals. Dr. Gruenheid's lab has recently indentified a genetic locus that controls mortality in an animal model of EHEC infection, and is characterizing other loci that control bacterial replication in infected individuals. The long-term goal of these studies is to broaden our understanding of the molecular processes that control host/pathogen interactions and provide insight into the molecular basis of disease. Dr. Gruenheid is a Canada Research Chair, and her research has been supported by two operating grants from the CIHR. In 2008, she was a finalist for the Burroughs Welcome Fund Investigators in the Pathogenesis of Infectious Disease Award.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Shan-Lu Liu

Retroviruses play a fundamental role in our current understanding of cancer, AIDS, and some neurological diseases. Over the last few years at McGill, I have been primarily interested in two related oncogenic retroviruses, namely Jaagsiekte sheep retrovirus (JSRV) and enzootic nasal tumor virus (ENTV), which cause lung and nasal tumors in sheep and goats, respectively. In addition to our renewed efforts to better understand the mechanisms of oncogenic transformation by the envelope proteins of JSRV and ENTV, we have shown for the first time that membrane fusion and cell entry mediated by these Env proteins is pH-dependent, and exhibits some very interesting and unique features. For instance, we demonstrate that the N-termini of the cytoplasmic tails of JSRV/ENTV Env, rather than those of C-termini, play an inhibitory role in membrane fusion. Moreover, we find that both receptor and low pH are required for the activation of fusion activity of JSRV and ENTV, which differs from that that of most pH-dependent viruses. These findings were published in some peer-reviewed international journals, such as Journal of Virology. As the principle investigator, I have also been invited to give talks in international meetings, such as the Cold Spring Harbor Retroviruses and International Conferences on Retroviral Pathogenesis, as well as some leading universities in US, Canada and China.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Herve Le Moual

Our laboratory studies the *Salmonella enterica* PhoP/PhoQ two-component regulatory system for a decade. PhoP/PhoQ governs the timely expression of virulence factor genes that are essential for bacterial survival within macrophage phagosomes. Thus, novel antimicrobial drugs to defeat infection could therapeutically target PhoP/PhoQ. Since 1996, PhoP/PhoQ is known to respond to divalent cations present in the environment. We purified the PhoQ and PhoP proteins to homogeneity and reconstituted a functional PhoP/PhoQ system in liposomes, *in vitro* (*Biochemical Journal*, Vol. 390, p. 769-776, 2005). This reconstituted PhoP/PhoQ system represented a major advance in the field and was crucial to demonstrate that PhoQ senses host antimicrobial peptides, in addition to divalent cations. This major discovery showing that bacteria can arm themselves against host immune defenses by recognizing and responding to molecules of host origin led to a publication in the prestigious journal *Cell* (Vol. 122, p. 461-472, 2005). These experiments were conducted in collaboration with Dr. Samuel I. Miller (University of Washington Medical School, Seattle), a leader in the field of *Salmonella* pathogenesis. Pursuing this fruitful collaboration, we used the PhoP/PhoQ reconstituted system to show that PhoQ also responds to acidic pH (*Molecular Cell*, Vol. 26, p. 165-174, 2007). Acidic pH and antimicrobial peptides are likely the physiologically relevant cues recognized by *S. enterica* PhoQ during infection, since the vacuolar environment of macrophage phagosomes is characterized by the presence of antimicrobial peptides and a pH in the range of 5.0-6.5.

(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Robert Murgita

In terms of research, Dr. Murgita's most significant accomplishment was the successful translation of almost twenty years of basic research on the biological functions of ALPHA-FETOPROTEIN from his laboratory to a commercial entity, whose goal it is to pursue clinical testing of Dr. Murgita's inventions for immunotherapeutic use. After receiving approximately $3.5 million in competitive research grants up until 1997 in support of basic research on AFP, Dr. Murgita assigned his patented intellectual property to McGill, founded a biotech company in Cambridge, Massachusetts (originally called Atlantis Bio Pharmaceutical Inc. and now called Merrimack Pharmaceuticals), established a license agreement between McGill and Merrimack, and with the approval of McGill's Board of Governors (see Appendix 1) initiated a long term Research Contract ($1,162,207.00) initial operating grant through 2004, renewable (see Appendix 2) and a $264,838.92 equipment grant (see Appendix 3). Thus far, Merrimack has completed three Phase II human clinical trials, testing the therapeutic value of Dr. Murgita's inventions. The market cap of Merrimack is presently approximately $200 million. This value is based almost exclusively on Dr. Murgita's patent portfolio of 29 national and international patents (see Appendix 4). In 2005, the license agreement with Merrimack was terminated and Dr. Murgita's patent portfolio was assigned to the company. Presently, Dr. Murgita's research is funded by a $160,000 transition grant, which is supporting new and novel research to develop small molecule immunotherapeutics.

(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Martin Olivier

In the last 5-10 years, my laboratory has made important discoveries in the field of host-pathogen interaction, innate immune response and evasion mechanisms in relation to infectious diseases and in particular using the protozoan parasites responsible for leishmaniasis and malaria. Our findings that Leishmania parasite can trigger host protein tyrosine phosphatases (PTPs) to shut-down phagocytes signaling and innate immune functions led us to develop ways to control PTPs. On one hand, using PTP inhibitors in vivo we have been able to control the progression of leishmania in vivo favoring a Th1 type immune response, which findings was further used to demonstrate for the first time that by targeting PTPs activities pharmacologically it is possible to control ovarian and prostate cancers as well as to protect against allergic asthma. In regards to our malaria project targeting the metabolic waste of Plasmodium parasite, the hemozoin, we have been the first one to clearly demonstrate its role in the modulation of inflammatory disorder in vivo. We have further developed a

new way to generate synthetic hemozoin resembling exactly to the native one and that can be used as adjuvant in vaccination. This latter finding has been patented since. We more recently found that hemozoin pro-inflammatory action is in part induced via the NLRP3-inflammasome complex, as alum a very well known and worldwide used as adjuvant in human vaccine. Our findings, may permit the development of a new platform for the development of versatile adjuvant permitting long term vaccination.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

Dr. Ciro Piccirillo

Inspired from the seminal work from the laboratories of Shimon Sakaguchi, Ethan Shevach and Fiona Powrie, I then decided to pursue post-doctoral specialization in cellular immunology and immunosuppression. After obtaining my Ph.D. from McGill University in 1999, I was recruited as a post-doctoral fellow at the Laboratory of Immunology, National Institute of Allergies and Infectious Diseases (NIAID), National Institutes of Health (NIH). During my post-doctoral training, my research revolved around the immune regulation of autoimmune and infectious diseases mediated by naturally-occurring $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T (nTreg) cells, a unique population of $CD4^+$ T lymphocyte with potent immunoregulatory functions found naturally in both man and mice. Throughout my post-doctoral training, I made use of various *in vitro* and *in vivo* models to characterize the mechanism of action of $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ nT_{reg} cells, and these studies have led to several, significant research contributions, many of which considered being seminal in nature. The study published in the ***Journal of Immunology*** in 2001 **(**cited over 400 times) was the first to assess the suppressive functions of $CD4^+$ nT_{reg} cells on cytolytic $CD8^+$ T cells, and role of cognate cellular interactions operative in $CD4^+$ T_{reg} cell inhibitory effects. In another study published in the ***Journal of Experimental Medicine*** in 2002 (cited over 380 times). My work was also the first to examine the role of TGF-β1, a potent immunosuppressive cytokine, in $CD4^+CD25^+$ T cell-mediated suppression, and showed that $CD4^+$ T_{reg} cells are functionally operative in the complete absence of TGF-β1 production or signaling *in vitro.* In another major collaborative study published in ***Immunity*** in 2002 (cited over 725 times), we described one of the first attempts at understanding the gene expression profile of $CD4^+$ T_{reg} cells by means of DNA microarray analysis, and found that Glucocorticoid-Induced TNF Receptor (GITR), a novel gene expressed by nT_{reg} cells, plays a critical functional role in the induction of suppressor activity. Perhaps my most significant contribution is in a seminal study published in ***Nature*** in 2002 (cited over 700 times), in which we were the first to identify a role for $CD4^+$ nT_{reg} cells preferentially accumulate in chronically, infected sites, control parasite persistence primarily by suppressing anti-parasitic $CD4^+$ T cell responses and also control concomitant immunity to microbial re-infections. This study illustrates the central role T_{reg} cells have in the control of infectious disease and indicates potential novel immune evasion strategies employed by pathogens.

Collectively, the insights gained from these animal models have also shed some light in our understanding of human T_{reg} cell function, and as such, has identified human T_{reg} cells as a cellular target for various inflammatory conditions. Only six years later, there are now several international efforts to therapeutically restore or abrogate T_{reg} cell function in the context of autoimmune and infectious diseases. Our basic research is timely and can have a clinical application in the near future.
(See Appendix I for list of published work)

Dr. Silvia Vidal

Research in Dr Vidal's laboratory exploits mouse models of infection to identify the genetic determinants of host susceptibility or resistance against infection with common, widespread viruses highly relevant to human health. The mouse chromosome 6 locus Cmv1 controls innate resistance against cytomegalovirus, a virus which may lead to severe or fatal disease in newborns and immunocompromised patients. Dr Vidal and her team showed that Cmv1 encodes a natural killer (NK) cell activating receptor,

Ly49H, which mediates recognition and clearance of cytomegalovirus infected cells. More recent work uncovered additional members of the Ly49 family in resistance to infection. These studies challenged the paradigm that NK cells can be activated non-specifically by showing that different NK cell activating receptors are exquisitely specific for viral determinants present on the surface of infected cell. The mouse chromosome 3 locus, Vms1, is a key determinant of host resistance against coxsackievirus type B3 (CVB3), an enterovirus associated with fulminant myocarditis and dilated cardiomyopathy. Vms1 controls several aspects of CVB3 pathology including virus load, cell infiltration of the myocardium and survival post-infection. The function of Vms1 is stimulated by type I interferon, indicating a link between interferon levels and CVB3-induced pathology, and demonstrating that Vms1 encodes and interferon-stimulated gene with antiviral activity. These findings have revealed host mechanisms that provide enhanced protection against viral infections, and grant new rationale to develop host-based therapeutic interventions. Dr Vidal findings related to these topics resulted in numerous publications, editorial comments and presentations in international conferences.
(See Appendix-1 for list of published work).

F. Publications – see Appendix I

F.1 Patents and Reports of Inventions – see Appendix I.I

G. Method of orientation of new faculty members

With the influx of over 10 new faculty members since 2000, the orientation of these individuals upon arrival required considerable input from the Department Chair and the senior academic members of the Department including Drs Baines, Coulton, Acheson, and Ali-Khan. Initially the Chair met with the recruits to discuss and explain responsibilities and expectations. The Chair and senior academic staff further provided advice on development of teaching and course material, preparing grant applications, and providing feed-back on manuscript drafts. The mentors have also explained university policies and procedures where necessary and helped them through their probationary appointment period. In general, new professors start with a reduced teaching and administrative load while they establish their research programs. As their research develops they are added as members to committees to learn about administrative matters. Following reappointment for a second term of three years they are assigned coordination responsibilities for one course, and one or more committees to chair. The new recruits were provided with feedback and advice on research directions and priorities as required on an individual basis.

H. List of members of the faculty on committees

Dr. M. Baines:
Chairman Science Undergraduate Committee.
Chief Undergraduate Student Academic Advisor
Member Graduate Committee,
Member Fellowship Application Committee.
Member Departmental Animal Care Committee
Member Teaching and Research Equipment Committee.
Member of the Microbiology Promotions and Tenure Committee.
Faculty of Medicine BioScience Curriculum Committee.
Member of the Faculty of Medicine Graduate Program Study Group 4
Member Faculty of Science Academic Committee.
Science representative to the Senate of McGill University.

Member of the Buildings and Properties Committee.
Senate Representative to the McGill Board of Governors.
MAUT representative to the Principals Task Force on Non-Tenure Track Academic Staff
of the Faculty of Medicine Graduate Program Study Group 4

Dr. J. Coulton:
Dr. Coulton served five years (2002-2006) as member and Chair of the major equipment committee, Alberta Heritage Foundation for Medical Research; and he continues with five years service as expert reviewer, Brookhaven National Laboratory, beamline X6A. Dr. Coulton was appointed (2006-present) Executive Member, Groupe d'étude des protéines membranaires, Université de Montréal; was elected (2006) Associate Research Microbiologist, Canadian College of Microbiologists; and since 1994 has held the esteemed distinction: Fellow of the American Academy of Microbiology.

Dr. B. Cousineau:
Chair of the equipment committee (2001-present)
Member of the graduate committee (2001-present)
Committees for NSERC equipment grant submissions (2001, 2002, 2004, 2007, 2008)
Member of the undergraduate committee (2002-present)
Member of the chairmanship renewal committee (April 2005)
Member of the chairmanship committee (2009)
Member of the fellowships committee (2006-present)
Microbiology and Immunology academic advisor (2005-present)

Dr. S. Gruenheid:
Served on the Genetics Panel of the CIHR for the September 2008 Operating Grants competition and also on the panel for the Catalyst Grant competition on The Human Microbiome.

Dr. C.Piccirillo:
Co-Director of the Infection and Immunity Axis at MUHC since August 2008
Director of the Federation of clinical and immunology society since April 2009
Member of Research Council of MUHC-RI

Dr. S. Vidal:
MUHC-RI Fellowship/Scholarship Review Committee

I. Strengths and Weaknesses of the Faculty as a whole

An important consideration during the rebuilding of the Department that began in 2000 was the diverse areas of expertise that were required to teach and train graduate students in Microbiology and Immunology, including bacteriology, virology, eukaryotic pathogens and Immunology. In 2000, there were only 9 full time academic staff members in the Department, several of which were no longer active in research. At that time, there was a risk that the Department could not continue to fulfill its mandate of teaching and research and would be shut down or merged. The department relied heavily on associate members from other locations within the McGill campus and the MUHC but the daily activities associated with the management of the undergraduate students and the departmental programs were exclusively provided by the intramural faculty. It was therefore essential to recruit and this was done without emphasis to one research area, but with the strict criterion for excellence in research. The Department now currently has 15 members including one (Gruenheid who was relocated in 2008 from the Duff building to the Life Sciences Centre but is still a full member of this

department. In summary, the Department recruited 9 new members (Cousineau, Fournier, Le Moual, Piccirillo, Gruenheid, Liu, Gotte, Sheppard) starting with a new Chair (Matlashewski) in 2000. Three professors departed since 2000 including Dr. Ratcliff (Chair of Immunology at U. of Toronto), Dr. DuBow (Professor at the University of Paris), and Dr. Acheson, (retired). Dr. Eddy Chan, Professor Emeritus, who was active in teaching passed away during this period. Considering the recruited and departed professors, the Department is in overall stronger position to pursue its mandate of excellence in teaching and research in Microbiology and Immunology but is still under-strength in relation to the size of our programs.

With the major recruitment also came a major increase in overall research strength. Presently there are more people conducting active research in Bacteriology than any other area with six active laboratories (Coulton, Cousineau, Gruenheid, Le Moual, Marczynski and Sheppard). Professor Gruenheid is full member of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology and actively participates in our teaching program and has initiated a strong research program. However, it should be noted that Professor Gruenheid was physically relocated to the Bellini Life Science Complex without consultation and this has weakened the bacterial research component in the Department. A priority area that needs strengthening however is in immunology that currently has only two departmental professors actively training graduate students (Piccirillo and Fournier). The field of immunology has rapidly advanced in recent years and the Department has not been able to maintain a major strength in this area, particularly with respect to innate immunity that is highly relevant to infectious diseases. The department is also relatively underrepresented in the area of Virology with only three professors training graduate students (Liu, Gotte, and Matlashewski). This should therefore be another discipline for expansion particularly given the strength of Dr. Gotte in the area of antimicrobial agents. This could open opportunities for collaboration with industry including Merck pharmaceuticals, which is expanding their facilities in Montreal.

J. Plan for Future Recruitment

Although the recruitment process has considerably strengthened the Department, there are still relatively few full time intramural professors (15) when considering the large number of undergraduate (350) and graduate (75) students that are being trained. In comparison, Departments with similar student numbers including Biochemistry, Physiology, and Pharmacology all have over 25 full time professors. Only the Department of Anatomy and Cell Biology has fewer professors. Moreover, there are three professors in the Immunology area (Baines, Ali-Khan, and Murgita) who are eligible for retirement and it is essential that they be replaced as soon as their positions become vacant. It will therefore be important to consider the Department of Microbiology and Immunology as a priority discipline when recruitment begins in the Faculty of Medicine, particularly in the area of innate and adaptive immune responses to infectious diseases and the development of antimicrobial agents. This will enable more collaborative efforts within the Department. For example, in light of the problems associated with the treatment of infectious diseases worldwide, it is widely recognized that the development of preventative measures, including the development of microbicides and vaccines is as priority area. Finally, **it is essential** that no further professors be physically moved out of the Department into other facilities in McGill without the approval of the Chair. This has a negative effect on departmental moral and reduces the scientific interaction and productivity of the Department.

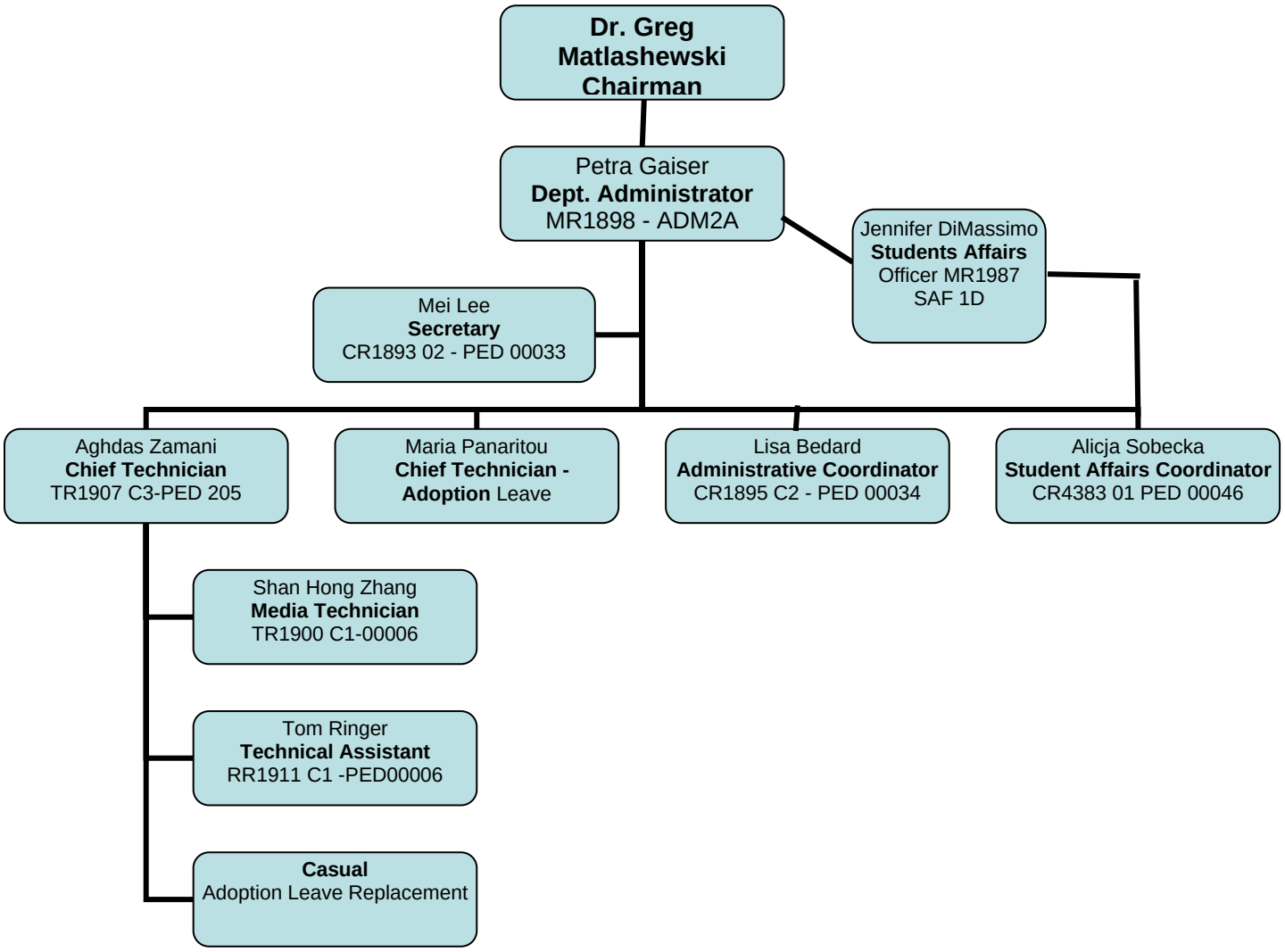
K. Record of mentoring and promotions of Faculty since the last review

The senior members of the Department including the Chair (Dr Matlashewski) and Drs Baines, Coulton, Acheson, and Ali-Khan have all played important mentoring roles in advising new professors in developing their teaching, preparing grant applications, and providing feed back on manuscript drafts. The mentors have also explained university policies and procedures where necessary and helped them through their probationary appointment period. In general, new professors start with a reduced teaching and administrative load while they

establish their research programs. As their research develops they are added as members to committees to learn about administrative matters. Finally, following reappointment for a second term of three years they are assigned coordination responsibilities for one course, and one or more committees to chair. Although the mentoring was largely on an Ad Hoc basis, it has generally worked well. Since 2000, seven professors including; Marczynski, Olivier, Cousineau, Le Moual, Fournier, Gotte and Piccirillo (pending) have been promoted from assistant professor of associate professor with tenure. The remaining two assistant professors will be assessed for tenure in the near future (Sheppard (2009) and Liu (2010)). No assistant professor in Microbiology and Immunology has been denied tenure during this period. These professors have all been judged to be excellent in teaching, research and service to the community and have been successful in obtaining competitive salary awards, research grant funding and have published important research. This argues that the departmental mentoring over the past nine years was successful.

II. Department Administration and Governance

A. Administrative Table of Organization



B. Department Committees

Undergraduate Teaching Committee: Dr. Malcolm Baines (Chair);
Dr. Zafer Ali-Khan, Dr. Benoit Cousineau, Dr. Samantha Gruenheid,
Dr. Greg Marczynski, Dr. Matthias Götte, Dr. Robert Murgita,
Dr. Roger Palfree, Dr. Hervé Le Moual, Dr. Dal Briedis,
Dr. James Coulton, Dr. Joyce Rauch, Dr. Anne Gatignol, Jennifer DiMassimo

The mandate of this committee is to oversee the undergraduate courses and programs in Microbiology and Immunology. This involves the design and approval of new courses and programs in Microbiology and Immunology and the submission of proposal forms to the Faculties of Science and Medicine for approval. The undergraduate committee also oversees the departmental curriculum to ensure that it conforms to the standards for our discipline, evaluates the structure and delivery of our courses and recommends appropriate improvements. The undergraduate committee also receives information from the university, the Faculty of Science Academic Committee and the Faculty of Medicine Biomedical Curriculum Committee for communication to the departmental professors.

Fellowships Committee: Dr. Ali-Khan (Chair);
Dr. Malcolm Baines, Dr. Benoit Cousineau, Dr. Samantha Gruenheid,
Dr. Shan-Lu Liu, Dr. Ciro Piccirillo, Jennifer DiMassimo.

The mandate of this committee is to oversee the distribution of the fellowships awarded to graduate students of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology. While many students receive competitive external graduate studentships from the CIHR, NSERC and other foundations, the agencies usually require the Fellowships Committee to rank the candidates. The Fellowships Committee similarly ranks our applicants for several internal McGill awards. There are also two internal funds in the Department (F. C. Harrison and J. Rozanis) that provide small amounts of support for graduate students on the basis of academic merit and need. This fund is primarily used to offset the effects of the higher fees paid by out-of-province and international students.

Graduate Studies Committee: Dr. Ali-Khan (Chair);
Dr. Malcolm Baines, Dr. Benoit Cousineau, Dr. Sylvie Fournier, Dr. Matthias Götte,
Dr. Samantha Gruenheid, Dr. Silvia Vidal, Jennifer DiMassimo, Valerie LeSage.

The mandate of the Graduate Committee is to apply all the regulations and procedures specified by the Faculty of Graduate and Post-Doctoral Studies. This committee evaluates the dossiers of all applicants to graduate studies in Microbiology and Immunology and ensures that supervisors have provided the level of financial support to each student as required by their fee-status in the program. This committee also oversees the selection of graduate student advisory committees, comprehensive examinations, tracking of graduate student progress and recommendations for graduation. All graduate course teaching assignments are reviewed by this committee.

Equipment committee: Dr. Benoit Cousineau (Chair);
Dr. Malcolm Baines, Dr. James Coulton, Dr. Hervé Le Moual, Dr. Shan-Lu Liu,
Dr. Greg Marczynski, Dr. Martin Olivier

The mandate of this committee is the acquisition, maintenance and repair of all departmental research equipment. The costs of the activities of this committee are shared by all the research Professors in the Duff Building where the equipment is located.

Safety committee: Dr. Ali-Khan (Chair);
Tom Ringer, Aghdas Zamani, Joan Papillon (Nephrology),
Dr. Tomoko Takano (Nephrology)

The mandate of this committee to advise, apply and monitor compliance with the university safety regulations.

Animal care committee: Dr. Sylvie Fournier (Chair);
Jarrod Nichols, Lynn Matsumya, Holly Demare

The mandate of this committee is to represent the Principal Investigators, who use animals in their research, in the operation and space allocation in the Duff animal facility. This committee had a major role to play in the refitting and renovation of the old animal care facility to improve the quality of animal care and ensure compliance of the facility with the best level of animal care as set down by the Canadian Council for Animal Care.

FACS Cell sorting committee: Dr. Ciro Piccirillo (Chair);
Dr. Silvia Vidal, Dr. David Haegert, Dr. Greg Cosentino, Dr. Constantin Polychronakos,
Marie-Helene Lacombe (coordinator)

The mandate of this committee is to oversee the acquisition, operation, service and update of cell flow cytometric and sorting equipment in support of the research of the university community. The operational costs of this service are funded on a cost recovery basis and all users are charged an hourly fee for their use of this service.

Confocal microscopy committee: Dr. Samantha Gruenheid (Chair);
Dr. Ciro Piccirillo, Dr. Don Sheppard, Dr. Sylvie Fournier, Dr. Shan-Lu Liu,
Dr. Tomoko Takano, Patrick Logan

The mandate of this committee is to oversee the acquisition, operation, service and update of the confocal microscopy equipment in support of the research of the university community. The operational costs of this service are funded on a cost recovery basis and all users are charged an hourly fee for their use of this service.

Teaching Assistant committee: Dr. Malcolm Baines (Chair);
Dr. Greg Matlashewski, Dr. Zafar Ali-Khan, Dr. Shan-Lu Liu, Petra Gaiser

Teaching assistants are an essential part of the teaching team in any applied discipline. This committee informs the professors coordinating laboratory courses of the standardized AGSEM procedures regarding the recruitment, employment and workload of the teaching assistants. In consultation with the departmental Administrative Assistant who managed the budgetary issues, the workload and number of TAs recruited for laboratory and lecture courses is standardized and optimized.

Seminars committee: Dr. Shan-Lu Liu (Chair)

The mandate of the seminars committee is to invite speakers to present their research to the students and members of our department. Internationally recognized researchers in Microbiology and Immunology are invited to present their research to the McGill university community. In addition, all academic staff affiliated with the department are invited to present their research on a rotational basis to educate our graduate students to the greater scope of our research and create a collegial atmosphere that will foster collaborations with the university community.

C. Departmental meetings and departmental governance

There are monthly departmental meetings for the academic staff including representatives from the Graduate students and technical staff. Staff members are invited to include agenda items. These meetings have been an important forum to discuss and make decisions on recruitment priorities, departmental CFI applications, academic issues, and issues arising from the various specialized departmental committees.

The individual specialized departmental committees consist of several members and a chair and include undergraduate and graduate teaching committees, safety committee, equipment committees, animal care committee, fellowship committee. Each of these committees responds directly to the Chair of the Department and brings issues forward to the monthly staff meetings when necessary.

D. Departmental quality assurance and performance improvement committees: N/A

E. Departmental Strategic Plan and Perspective from 2000-2009:

There were two major priorities at the beginning of 2000. First, it was essential to recruit new professors to sustain the research and teaching mission of the Department. With the major recruitment also came a major responsibility to providing appropriate infrastructure for the newly recruited members to compete and succeed in a highly competitive environment. Second, it was therefore essential to rebuild the research infrastructure of the department. These priorities represented the majority of the planning and development efforts of the Department for the years 2000-2005. During this period, there were 9 new faculty recruited, over 20 associate and adjunct members appointed and the infrastructure including laboratories and animal facilities were largely rebuilt as detailed in the above sections. From 2005 to the current time, the emphasis shifted to establishing competitive research programs, overhauling the undergraduate course and teaching lab material, and streamlining the graduate program. During this period, seven professors obtained promotion with tenure as evidence that they were successful in establishing rigorous research programs and effective teaching material.

The next period from 2009 beyond will be equally critical to the past 10 years and will require integration with the future direction of the Faculty of Medicine. The current interim and past Chair, Drs Baines and Matlashewski believe that the existing department structure is essential to maintain strength in research and teaching in Microbiology and Immunology. The disciplines of Microbiology and Immunology have merged closer together since 2000 with the rapid development of the area of innate immunity that largely integrates pathogens with the immune system. This area should represent the Department's future focus and should be taken under consideration when recruiting the next Department Chairman.

III. Education Program

A. Courses

See Appendix II

B. Role of individual faculty members in the education program.

Professors of Microbiology and Immunology - Undergraduate teaching			
Microbiology	**Research focus**	**Coordination:**	**Teaching-Undergraduate:**
James Coulton	Microbial transport systems	MIMM502	MIMM323, -386, -465, -502.
Benoit Cousineau	Microbial genetics and vaccines	MIMM211	MIMM211, -323, -386, -465, -502.
Samantha Gruenheid**	Microbial pathogenesis.	MIMM212	MIMM211, -212, -323, -386, -502.
Hervé Le Moual	Microbial regulatory systems.	MIMM465	MIMM465, -386, -502.
Gregory Marczynski	Microbial gene expression and control.	MIMM323	MIMM323, -386, -465, -502.
Don Sheppard	Mycological pathogenesis.		MIMM211, -212, -386, -502
* Albert Berghuis	Anti-microbial drug design.		MIMM386.
Immunology			
Malcolm Baines	Immunology of early embryo loss.	MIMM386, MIMM396, MIMM499	MIMM211, -314, -386, -414, -466, -502.
Sylvie Fournier	Activation of the immune response.	MIMM414	MIMM314, -386, -414, -502.
Robert Murgita	Immunoregulatory proteins and peptides.	MIMM387	MIMM387, -386, -502.
Ciro Piccirillo	Immunoregulatory cells and factors.		MIMM314, -386, -414, -502.
* John Hiscott	Viral pathogenesis and immunity		MIMM324, -386, -502.
*** Roger Palfree	Cellular receptors and activation.	MIMM314	MIMM314, -386, -502.
Virology			
Dalius J. Briedis	Myxovirus pathogenesis.	MIMM466	MIMM324, -386, -466.
Matthias Götte	Hepatitis virus pathogenesis.	MIMM324	MIMM324, -386, -466, -502.
Shan-Lu Liu	Oncoviral pathogenesis.		MIMM324, -386, -502.
Mark Wainberg*	Retroviral pathogenesis.		MIMM466, -386, -502.

Parasitology			
Zafer Ali-Khan	Parasitic immunopathogenesis.	MIMM413	MIMM413, -386.
Greg Matlashewski	Parasitic immunopathogenesis Virology and oncogenesis.		MIMM211, -324, -386, -413, -502
Martin Olivier	Parasitic immunopathogenesis.		MIMM211, -386, -413, -502,

C. Record of Evaluations

See Appendix III

D. Current positions of people trained in the department: N/A

E. Status of the accreditation of training program: N/A

F. Strengths

Undergraduate Program:

The undergraduate program is the only basic science program in medicine that has had to install an enrolment cap of 120 students due to limitations in infrastructure for practical undergraduate training. As a result the students accepted in this program have on average higher grades than those accepted in the other basic science programs including biochemistry, physiology, pharmacology, and anatomy and cell biology. Specifically, the department cannot accept more than 120 students because of the teaching lab space limitation for first year microbiology lab course (MIMM 212), second year laboratory (MIMM386D1/2) and the laboratory component of our final year Parasitology course (MIMM413). Many more students take our lecture courses as part of their science programs in Anatomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Physiology and other B.Sc. and B.A. & B.Sc. Programs. A major strength of the program is the depth in microbiology and immunology and opportunity for practical hands on learning. All of our courses are taught by tenured or tenure-stream Professors who are experts in their field and thus the material goes beyond textbooks and challenges students to think creatively. The honors programs in Microbiology and Immunology where students normally spend over the required 18 hours per week during their final year doing laboratory research under the supervision of a professor further highlight the quality of the academic program. The research results are quite spectacular and often result in publications and awards and encourage students to continue into graduate studies within the Department or at other universities. The success of this program was highlighted in McLean's Magazine in 2003 (university ranking edition) where the department and its students were also featured on the cover of the magazine.

Graduate Program:

There are currently over 75 graduate students registered in Microbiology and Immunology who are supervised by full time faculty members in the Duff building and associate members outside the Duff building. A 2007 external review of the basic sciences post-graduate program in Medicine concluded that McGill offered among the best graduate training in Canada that could compete effectively at the International level. More specifically regarding the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, it was recognized that there was a significant increase in the number of graduate students when comparing 2000 (60) to 2009 (75) and that the recruitment of 9 new professors has significantly increased the size and quality of the graduate program.

G. Weaknesses

Undergraduate:

A major deficiency in our program is that there is no course in microbiology and immunology given in the second term of the first year. Students take other core science courses and complementary courses at this time. It will be necessary to identify a new course to keep the students engaged in studying and thinking about microbiology and immunology throughout the 3-year program. For example, given the advances in innate immunology, it may be necessary to split the introductory immunology into 2 courses, covering innate immunity (200 level course) and the other covering cellular immunity (300 level course). A second weakness is that there is often insufficient time for interaction and discussion with the majority of our students outside of the honors program. There should be more opportunity for the students to learn from the professors outside of the classroom lectures. The creation of MIMM396, a single term research project in Microbiology and Immunology, has only partially addressed this deficiency.

H. Opportunities

There are several opportunities to increase the teaching effectiveness in the Department. The first objective is to develop a course to be taught in the second (winter) term of Year 1 to keep the undergraduate students engaged in microbiology and immunology throughout their academic program. Second, on a larger vision, the Department may consider a new more applied stream so that students opting for this would acquire the knowledge and qualifications to be employed in a hospital-based microbiology diagnostic laboratories. This would allow graduates from our program to be employed directly in microbiology labs since many do not go onto graduate studies or medicine.

I. Plans for Recruitment

All three professors (Ali-Khan, Baines, Murgita) who have reached the normal retirement age have a background in immunology. To maintain a strong teaching program in immunology in the Department and McGill, it must be a priority to recruit at least 3 professors with expertise in Immunology and locate them in the Duff Medical Science building to maintain the teaching and research in this subject at all levels and provide on-site advising to undergraduate students and training of graduate students of Microbiology and Immunology.

While there are currently four professors of virology (Briedis, Gotte, Liu and Matlashewski) this too must be considered as a sub-critical academic area. To maintain a critical mass of active research and teaching capacity in virology in the Duff building, the recruitment of at least 2 professors of virology is advisable.

If the Department were to develop a new stream in applied clinical microbiology then this will also require careful consideration for recruitment and the development of associations with the clinical diagnostic units and staff in the teaching hospitals.

In summary, the core cadre of academic personnel in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology and located in the Duff Medical Sciences building should be 18 professors, approximately equally distributed among the three core disciplines of Microbiology, Immunology and Virology.

IV Research Program

A. Description of research space and facilities.

Department of Microbiology and Immunology research space:

The professor's research laboratories in the Duff Building are located on the 4th, 5th and 6th floors where there are also several departmental equipment rooms. The 7th floor houses the newly renovated animal facility that serves the department and the North-East sector of the University. A complete listing of Departmental space is included in **Appendix IV**.

The majority of the research labs were upgraded and renovated since the year 2000 using funds derived from CFI, FQRNT, and the Faculty of Medicine. It was essential that laboratory renovations were completed in order for the new faculty to promptly and successfully establish their research programs without delay.

All the below listed laboratories including the main lecture theatre, cafeteria, conference room and main building lobby entrance have been renovated since 2000:

7th Floor Animal Facility renovation:

Rooms 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714

Due to the renovation in 2004 this facility is now able to carry out infections with class 2 infectious agents and supports the research effort of the Department of Microbiology, Pathology, the Host Resistance Group, Nephrology and others. Supported by CFI funds awarded to Drs. G. Matlashewski, R. Pritchard and E. Schurr, a major reconstruction of the Duff Animal Care Facility was initiated to improve its security and Specific Pathogen Free status and to bring it into compliance with CCAC regulations. After setting up the complex control systems and solving some local problems, the facility was opened in 2005 and has performed as designed to the satisfaction of all the animal users in the Duff Medical building. This facility not only serves the Department of Microbiology and Immunology, but also the departments of Pathology, Nephrology and many others.

Renovations to laboratory space:

4th Floor laboratories last renovated:

403: Coulton Lab.	Major renovations 2006
405: Coulton Lab.	Major renovations 2006
406/408: Murgita Lab.	Major renovations 2007
409: Piccirillo Lab.	Minor improvements 2007

5th Floor laboratories last renovated:

D06: Gotte Lab.	Major renovation in 2000
D21/26: Matlashewski Lab.	Minor improvements 2005
D22/24: Gruenheid Lab.	Minor improvements 2005
D27/29: Sheppard Lab.	Minor improvements 2005

6th Floor laboratories last renovated:

600: Liu Lab (shared with Olivier)	Major conversion from animal facility in 2003.
600: Olivier Lab (shared with Liu)	Major conversion from animal facility in 2003.
617: Cousineau Lab.	Major renovation of lab and office in 2002

Equipment rooms improved:

D5 (general equipment); D16 (cold room); D14 (autoclave room); D25 (confocal microscopy), D26 (tissue culture), D27 (tissue culture), D28 (general equipment), 405 (general equipment), 615 (cell sorting).

Other Areas Renovated:

Duff Building Foyer and Entrance (Using Funds from a Departmental Donor, Dr J. Rozanis).
Duff Cafeteria installed (New to the Building, at the request of the Chair).
Duff lecture Theatre.
Microbiology and Immunology Seminar room, 507/509.
Sheldon Conference room, D1.

Laboratories requiring renovation:

404/407: Baines Lab.	Major renovations ~1985
500/503: Le Moual Lab.	Major improvements ~1985
505/506: Marczynski Lab.	Minor improvements ~2000
508: Ali-Khan Lab.	Minor improvements ~1985
613: Vidal Lab.	Minor improvements ~1990
616: Fournier Lab.	Minor improvements ~1990

Weaknesses

The major weakness is a general loss of staff due to delays in hiring replacements that has lead to some weaker academic areas and this is particularly relevant for the areas of immunology and virology. While the department has been able to repopulate the area of bacteriology and microbial research, the department needs more professors of immunology and virology to optimize undergraduate teaching, research funding and graduate training. As a visible result, there are two vacant laboratories in the Microbiology and Immunology department.

Department of Microbiology and Immunology research and teaching facilities:

Animal research facility: The design of new facility was planned and the project managed with input from Professors Baines, Matlashewski, Piccirillo and the McGill Animal Resources Center to provide for future expansion to high-density racks for increased animal populations and to install the capability for room-specific air-flow control to permit animal experimentation using infectious agents. The safe handling of infected animals also required the installation of much needed equipment to sterilize all the animal care equipment and supplies and the wastes created by these projects.

Confocal microscopy: The acquisition of the Confocal Microscope with the aid of CFI funds has greatly aided the research of our PIs and the training of their students. A small research room was outfitted for the use of this instrument and a support staff member assigned to instruct users on it correct use.

Digital facilities for teaching and research presentation: The department pressed for the installation of digital video projectors and improved audio and video control systems in the lecture and seminar rooms. The department acquired PC and Apple laptop computers to assist the academic staff in the teaching of undergraduate and graduate courses. Graduate students are trained in the use of state of the art teaching tools and techniques for the presentation of their research progress.

Safety equipment for practical teaching of Microbiology: The practical teaching laboratories were equipped with laminar flow cabinets and improved equipment for sterility and safety in the handling of infectious microorganisms. Since the science of Microbiology is all about the growth, study and understanding of microbes, it is essential that the students can learn technical skills involved in cell and molecular biology and pathogenesis of microorganisms in a safe environment. Not only the research laboratories, but also the teaching laboratories have state of the art equipment to aid in their learning.

Renovations for teaching: The department pressed for the installation of digital video projectors and improved audio and video control systems in the lecture and seminar rooms. The department acquired PC and Apple laptop computers to assist the academic staff in the teaching of undergraduate and graduate courses. Graduate students are trained in the use of state of the art teaching tools and techniques.
The practical teaching laboratories were equipped with laminar flow cabinets and improved equipment for sterility and safety in the handling of infectious microorganisms. Since the science of Microbiology is all about the growth, study and understanding of microbes, it is essential that the students can learn technical skills involved in cell and molecular biology and pathogenesis of microorganisms in a safe environment. Not only the research laboratories, but also the teaching laboratories have state of the art equipment to aid in their learning

B. 1. List of Grants

In the year 2000, intramural Department members received approximately $1.7 million dollars of research funding from grants and contracts. Currently there is over 2.5 million dollars of research funding. A broad spectrum of international funding agencies including the NIH, WHO, DNDi, Gates Foundation and companies outside the country, which is indicative of the excellent international reputation of the Department. The specific breakdown by year is summarized in **Appendix V.**

B. 2. CFI Awards

The above grant figures do not include the funding obtained from CFI since 2000. In this regard, the major success was the CFI award in 2001 to the Montreal Integrated Genomics Group for Research on Infectious Pathogens (MIGGRIP) application that was awarded $12 million dollars. This application was a prepared by Greg Matlashewski together with Professor Roger Prichard from the Institute of Parasitology, McGill and Professor Irwin Schurr from the Host Resistance Group at the MUHC. The funds were equally distributed with over $4 million going to the Department of Microbiology and Immunology for infrastructure and laboratory renovations. This included the creation of an SPF animal facility to support research on infections with class 2 pathogens on the 7th floor of the Duff building as previously described in section IV-A.

Dr. Matlashewski was also one of 10 Principal Investigators who helped to secure a more recent 2009 CFI award of $10.6 million entitled “The Disease to Therapy Initiative”. The Department of Microbiology and Immunology will receive about $0.5 million dollars principally to further upgrade the departmental cell sorting facility.

New Opportunity CFI awards were also awarded to the following members:
Dr. M. Götte: CFI New Opportunity Award, $ 300,000 (Co-applicant Dr. Cheng Liang)
Dr. S. Gruenheid: CFI New Opportunity Award, $ 455,370, 2005-2007
Dr. S. Liu: CFI Equipment Award, $ 802,635, 2005-2010
Dr. C. Piccirillo: CFI New Opportunity Award, $ 368,412, 2003-2004
Dr. D. Sheppard: CFI Equipment Award, $ 140,000, 2005-2007
Dr. S. Vidal: CFI Equipment Award, $ 385,000, 2004-2009

B. 3. Salary Awards

Dr. Cousineau:
CIHR New Investigator, 2000-2005
FRSQ New Investigator Award (2), 2005-2008
William Dawson Award (McGill), 2003-2008
William Dawson Award (McGill), 2008-2013
Hugh and Helen McPherson Memorial Award (McGill), 2008-2011

Dr. S. Fournier:
FRSQ New Investigator Award (2), 2004-2006
CIHR New Investigator Award, 1999-2004

Dr. M. Gotte:
FRSQ New Investigator Award, 2001-2004
CIHR New Investigator Award, 2004-2009

Dr. S. Gruenheid:
Canada Research Chair, 2005-2010.

Dr. H. Le Moual:
FRSQ, New Investigator Award (1), 1999-2001
FRSQ, New Investigator Award (2), 2001-2005

Dr. S. Liu:
Canada Research Chair, 2005-2010.

Dr. G. Matlashewski:
CIHR Senior Scientist Award, 2000-2005.

Dr. M. Olivier:
FRSQ Senior Investigator Award, 2002-2005

Dr. C. Piccirillo:
Canada Research Chair, 2004-2009, (renewed from 2009-2014)
FRSQ and CIHR New Investigator Award, awarded but declined.

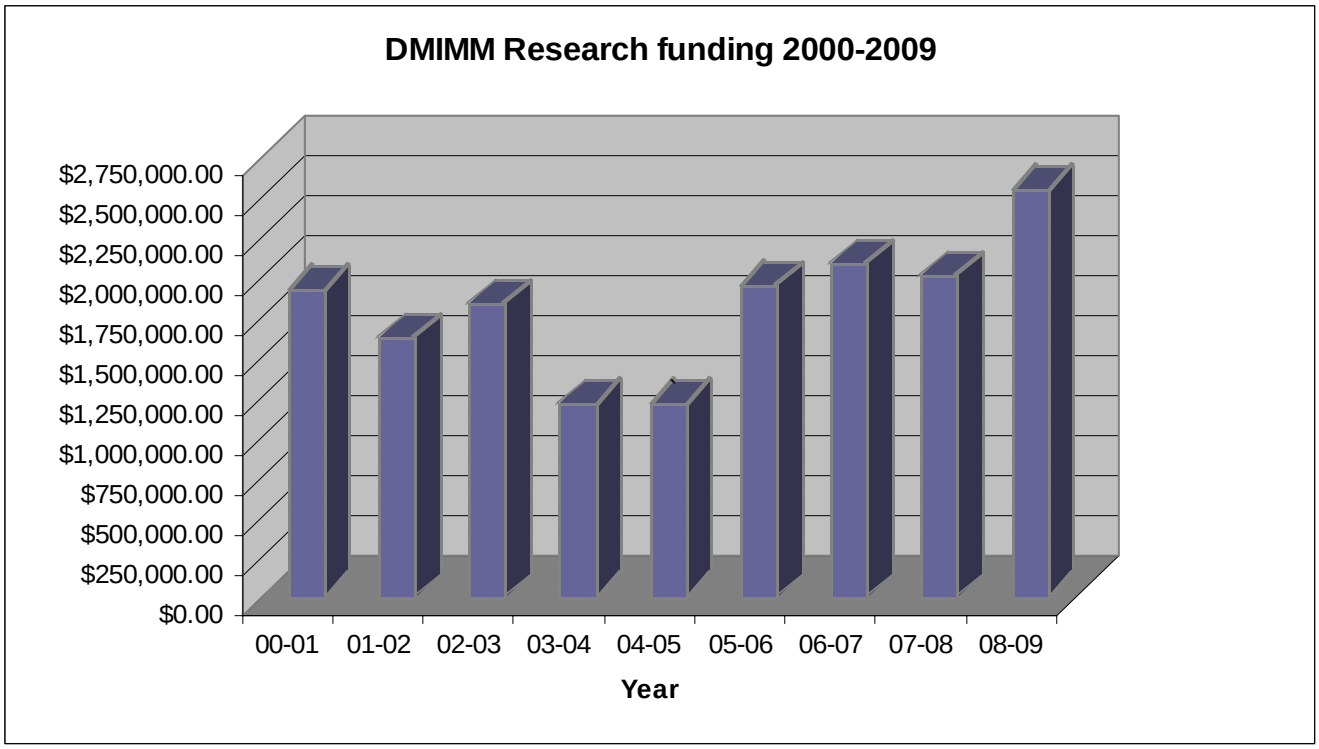
Dr. D. Sheppard:
FRSQ, New Investigator Award, 2008-2012

Dr. S. Vidal:
Canada Research Chair, (2004-2011)
CIHR (previously MRC) Scholarship, (1997-2002)

C. Funding trends

Overall there has been a 40% increase in research funding since 2000. There has also been considerable variation over these years as the funding situation changes from year to year. For example, from 2000 there was a large contract from Martinex that ended in 2003. Since that time, the increase has been largely due to increased grant funding, as new individuals were successful in their applications. We expect that the current

funding situation will remain relatively stable. It is also evident that the Department is beginning to again obtain more contracts in recent years from Industry and we expect this to also grow in future. Note that this table does not include the CFI awards listed above in section B2. Taken together, the Department is quite healthy with respect to research funding.



D. Future Opportunities

One major opportunity that the Department must take advantage of is the relocation of the Merck pharmaceutical infectious diseases research to Montreal (Point Claire facility) from West Point, PA beginning in 2009. This will provide an excellent opportunity for collaboration of our Professors with a major international pharmaceutical company. Dr. Matthias Gotte is currently receiving funding from Merck for his research on novel HIV-1 polymerase inhibitors. Dr. Piccirillo has also obtained contract funding from Glaxo Smith Klein for research on vaccine development strategies. Several members of the Department will be visiting the new Merck facility and presenting seminars and this will provide an opportunity to explore possible future interactions. We propose to have several senior scientists from Merck become appointed as Adjunct members to the Department of Microbiology and Immunology. Dr. Coulton has likewise initiated collaborative research with Boeringer Ingelheim. Dr. Gotte has additional contracts with Gilead Sciences and Tibotec, both international pharmaceutical companies. We expect these collaborations will continue to further develop into major research opportunities.

Dr. Greg Matlashewski has received funding from the Gates Foundation and Medicins Sans Frontiers (through the Drugs for Neglected Diseases Initiative, DNDi) in addition to his CIHR funding for his research on leishmaniasis. He will be taking a 2 year leave of absence (Sept. 2009-Sept. 2011) to work for the World Health Organization (WHO) in Geneva to lead a program to eliminate visceral leishmaniasis from the border regions of Northern India, Nepal and Bangladesh. During this period he will maintain his active research laboratory at McGill and continue to supervise his graduate students and postdoctoral research associates. Upon his return to McGill, he will continue this research program through the WHO and other funding partners. This will provide

the Department of Microbiology and Immunology and McGill University with a new avenue of access for research and funding in global health, and neglected diseases of the developing world.

E. Strengths

A major strength is the revitalized research program in the Department. The developing interactions with the pharmaceutical industry and international organizations confirms that the impact of the research on practical applications to the prevention and treatment of infectious diseases and the use of immunology to detect and prevent disease through vaccine development.

F. Weaknesses

The major weakness is the failure to maintain a full complement of professors of microbiology and immunology and the freeze on hiring which is particularly relevant for the areas of immunology, virology and the development of antimicrobial agents and vaccines.

G. Opportunities

The imminent departure of some of our senior immunology staff members provides and opportunity and need for recruiting in strategic areas of cellular Immunology such as innate resistance, vaccine development, and immunotherapies for autoimmunity and infectious diseases. In addition, this is an opportune time to further develop the department's strength in antimicrobial research, particularly with the Merck pharmaceutical group moving to Montreal. While the financial crisis and cuts to some research programs have caused some programs and positions to be terminated, this also creates opportunities to recruit outstanding senior researchers for the soon to be vacant Chair of the Department of Microbiology and Immunology.

H. Plans for Recruitment

The priority is to recruit a Chairperson to replace Dr. Matlashewski whose second 5-year term ends in 2009. He is also taking a 2-year leave of absence to work for the World Health Organization further depleting the Department in the short term. It is therefore important to recruit at least one well-established individual who could lead the department and strengthen the immunology, virology and antimicrobial programs in the Department. In addition, since there are 3 members who have reached retirement age, it is essential that further recruitment take place in the areas of immunology, virology, vaccine and drug development to replace these people in the next 2-3 years. This will be essential if the Department is to remain competitive internationally. As stated above, it is also essential that no further members of the Department be relocated outside of the Duff Medical building.

IV. FINANCES

A. Operating revenue and expense summary

Microbiology and Immunology
Operating Revenue and expense summary
For the period covering 2000-2009

Year	*Budget*	*Expenses*	*Year end Balance*
2000	$ 1,449,466.25	$ 1,475,034.79	$ (25,568.54)
2001	$ 1,450,541.25	$ 1,429,937.08	$ 20,604.17
2002	$ 1,503,403.88	$ 1,480,459.09	$ 22,944.79
2003	$ 1,527,774.84	$ 1,490,302.64	$ 37,472.20
2004	$ 1,630,553.00	$ 1,672,631.71	$ (42,078.71)
2005	$ 1,787,923.00	$ 1,841,163.83	$ (53,240.83)
2006	$ 1,822,645.00	$ 1,933,009.18	$ (110,364.18)
2007	$ 1,804,901.00	$ 1,890,154.01	$ (85,253.01)
2008	$ 1,854,067.00	$ 1,961,837.66	$ (107,770.66)
2009	$ 1,874,605.00	$ 1,850,446.14	$ 24,158.86

APPENDIX I – Publication of primary and secondary faculty

Publications – Primary Faculty

ALI-KHAN, Zafer

Ali-Khan, Z. 2007. Serum amyloid A and AA amyloidosis. In Protein Reviews Vol 6. Protein misfolding, aggregation and conformational change. Part B. Molecular mechanisms of conformational diseases. Pp. 241-251. Publisher Springer Edts V .M. Uversky and A. Fink.

Sheen H, **Ali-Khan, Z.** 2005. Protein sample concentration by repeated loading onto SDS-PAGE.. Analy Biochem 343, 338-340.

Phipps-Yonas H, Pinard G, **Ali-Khan Z.**2004. Humoral pro-inflammatory cytokines and SAA generation profiles and spatio-temporal relationship between SAA and lysosomal cathepsin B and D in murine splenic monocytoid cells during AA amyloidosis. Scand J Immunol 168-176

Kamalvand G, **Ali-Khan, Z.** 2004. Immunolocalization of lipid peroxidation/advanced glycation end products in amyloid A amyloidosis. Free Radical Biol & Med 36, 657-664.

Kamalvand G, Pinard G, **Ali-Khan Z.** 2003. Heme-oxygenase-1 response, a marker of oxidative stress, in a mouse model of AA amyloidosis. Amyloid 10, 151-159.

Ali-Khan, Z. 2002. Searching for an in vivo site for nascent amyloid fibril formation. J. Alzheimer's Dis. 4, 105-114.

Qatani, F, Deschenes, J, **Ali-Khan, Z,** Maclean, J D, Codere, F, Mansour, M, Burnier, M 2000. Intraocular gnathstomiasis: a rare Canadian case. Canad J Opthalmology 35, 35-39.

BAINES, Malcolm G.

LePage, C., Genin P., **Baines M.G.** and Hiscott J. Interferon Activation and Innate Immunity. Reviews in Immunogenetics, 2:374-386, 2000.

Baines, M.G. Olfactory Stimuli and Allo-recognition. Neuroimmune Biology, Berczi I. and Gorczynski R. M. (Eds), 1: (313-329), 2001.

Ozdal P.C., Deschênes J., Rudzinski M., Antecka, E., and **Baines M.G.** Chemotactic and chemokinetic properties of topical ophthalmic preparations. Current Eye Research, 25: 363-368, 2002.

Croy, B. A. and **Baines, M. G.** Face-offs in Reproductive Immunology: The Montreal Forum Report. American Journal of Reproductive Immunology 52: 233-236, 2004

Özdal, Pinar Ç., Emilia Antecka, Raul N.G Vianna, **Malcolm G. Baines**, Marcello Rudzinski and Jean Deschênes. Chemoattraction of inflammatory cells by intraocular lens materials. Ocular Immunology and Inflammation 13: 435-438, 2005.

BRIEDIS, Dalius J.

Briedis, D.J., Khamessian, A., McLaughlin, R.W., Vali, H., Panaritou, M., and Chan, E.C.S. Isolation of *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *fetus* from a patient with cellulitis. *J. Clin. Micro*. 40:4792-4796, 2002.

Briedis, D.J., Khamessian, A., McLaughlin, R.W., Vali, H., Panaritou, M., and Chan, E.C.S. Isolation of *Campylobacter fetus* subsp. *fetus* from a patient with cellulitis. *Review Series - Infectious Diseases* 2004: 1:14-15.

Patel, V.L., Arocha, J.F., Chaudhar, S.,Karlin, D.R., **Briedis, D.J.** Knowledge Integration and Reasoning as a Function of Instruction in a Hybrid Medical Curriculum. *J. Dent. Educ*. 69:1186-1211, 2005.

Briedis, D.J. "Orthomyxoviruses", pp. 248-261 *In*, Fundamentals of Molecular Virology, N.H. Acheson, ed. , John Wiley & Sons, December, 2006.

Briedis, D.J. "Prions", pp. 323-332 *In*, Fundamentals of Molecular Virology, N.H. Acheson, ed. , John Wiley & Sons, December, 2006.

COULTON, James W.

Gouré, J., Findlay, W.A., Deslandes, V., Bouevitch, A., Foote, S.J., MacInnes, J.I., **Coulton, J.W.**, Nash, J.H.E., and Jacques, M. (2009) Microarray-based comparative genomic profiling of reference strains and selected Canadian field isolates of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae BMC Genomics* 10:88 (15 pages)

James, K.J., Hancock, M.A., Moreau, V., Molina, F., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2008) TonB induces conformational changes in surface-exposed loops of FhuA, outer membrane receptor of *Escherichia coli Protein Science* 17:1679-1688.

Chung, J.W., Jacques, M. and **Coulton, J.W.** (2008) Outer membrane proteins and iron uptake of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*. *Pasteurellaceae,* ed. P. Khunert and H. Christensen, pp.147-177; Caister Academic Press, U.K.

Chung, J.W., Ng-Thow-Hing, C., Budman, L.I., Gibbs, B.F., Nash, J.H.E., Jacques, M., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2007) Outer membrane proteome of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*: LC-MS/MS analyses validate *in silico* predictions. *Proteomics* 7:1854-1865.

Deslandes, V., Nash, J.H.E., Harel, J., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Jacques, M. (2007) Transcriptional profiling of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* under iron-restricted conditions. *BMC Genomics* 8:72 (20 pages)

Pawelek, P.D., Croteau, N., Ng-Thow-Hing, C., Khursigara, C.M., Moiseeva, N., Allaire, M., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2006) Structure of TonB in complex with FhuA, *E. coli* outer membrane receptor. *Science* 312:1399-1402.

Carter, D.M., Miousse, I.R., Gagnon, J.-N., Martinez, É., Clements, A., Lee, J., Hancock, M.A., Gagnon, H., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2006) Interactions between TonB from *Escherichia coli* and the periplasmic protein FhuD. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 281:35413-35424.

Carter, D.M., Gagnon, J.-N., Damlaj, M., Mandava, S., Makowski, L., Rodi, D.J., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2006) Phage display reveals multiple contact sites between FhuA, an outer membrane receptor of *Escherichia coli*, and TonB. *Journal of Molecular Biology* 357:236-251.

Lerner-Ellis, J.P., Tirone, J.C., Pawelek, P.D., Doré, C., Atkinson, J.L., Watkins, D., Morel, C.F., Fujiwara, T.M., Moras, E., Angela R. Hosack, A.R., Dunbar, G.V., Antonicka, H., Forgetta, V., Dobson, C.M., Leclerc, D., Gravel, R.A., Shoubridge, E.A., **Coulton, J.W.**, Lepage, P., Rommens, J.M., Morgan, K., and Rosenblatt, D.S. (2006) Identification of the gene responsible for methylmalonic aciduria and homocystinuria, *cblC* type *Nature Genetics* 38:93-100.

Shakarji, L., Mikael, L.G., Srikumar, R., Kobisch, M., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Jacques, M. (2006) FhuA and HgbA, outer membrane proteins of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*: their role as virulence determinants. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 52:391-396.

Eisenhauer, H.A., Shames, S., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2005) Siderophore transport through *Escherichia coli* outer membrane receptor FhuA with disulfide-tethered cork and barrel domains. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 280:30574-30580.

Khursigara, C.M., De Crescenzo, G., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2005) Deletion of the proline-rich region of TonB disrupts formation of a 2:1 complex with FhuA, an outer membrane receptor of *Escherichia coli*. *Protein Science* 14:1266-1273.

Khursigara, C.M., De Crescenzo, G., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2005) Kinetic analyses reveal multiple steps in forming TonB-FhuA complexes from *Escherichia coli Biochemistry* 44:3441-3453.

Khursigara, C.M., De Crescenzo, G., Pawelek, P.D., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2004) Enhanced binding of TonB to a ligand-loaded outer membrane receptor; role of the oligomeric state of TonB in formation of a functional FhuA-TonB complex. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 279:7405-7412.

Pawelek, P.D. and **Coulton, J.W.** (2004) Hemoglobin-binding protein HgbA in the outer membrane of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae*: homology modelling reveals regions of potential interactions with hemoglobin and heme. *Journal of Molecular Graphics and Modelling* 23:211-221.

Srikumar, R., Mikael, L.G., Pawelek, P.D., Khamessan, A., Gibbs, B.F., Jacques, M., and Coulton, J.W. (2004) Molecular cloning of hemoglobin-binding protein HgbA in the outer membrane of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae.* *Microbiology* 150:1723-1734.

Krylova, S.M., Rozenberg, D., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Krylov, S.N. (2004) Monitoring viral DNA release with capillary electrophoresis. *The Analyst* 129:1234-1237.

Mikael, L.G., Srikumar, R., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Jacques, M. (2003) *fhuA* encodes a ferrichrome-iron receptor of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* but is not regulated by iron. *Infection and Immunity* 71:2911-2915.

Arbing, M.A. and **Coulton, J.W.** (2003) Planar lipid bilayer analyses of bacterial porins; the role of structure in defining function. *Planar Lipid Bilayers (BLMs) and their Applications* , ed. H.T. Tien and A. Ottava-Leitmannova, pp. 371-390; Elsevier Science, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

Mikael, L.G., Pawelek, P.D., Labrie, J., Sirois, M., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Jacques, M. (2002) Molecular cloning and characterization of the ferric hydroxamate uptake (*fhu*) operon in *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae.* *Microbiology* 148:2869-2882.

Arbing, M.A., Hanrahan, J.W., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2002)Altered channel properties of porins from *Haemophilus influenzae*: Isolates from cystic fibrosis patients. *Journal of Membrane Biology* 189:131-141.

Arbing, M.A., Hanrahan, J.W., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2001) Mutagenesis identifies amino acid residues in extracellular loops and within the barrel lumen that determine voltage gating of porin from *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. *Biochemistry* 40:14621-14628.

Ferguson, A.D., Ködding, J., Walker, G., Bös, C., **Coulton, J.W.**, Diederichs, K., Braun, V., and Welte, W. (2001) Active transport of an antibiotic rifamycin derivative by the outer membrane protein FhuA. *Structure* 9:707-716.

Ferguson, A.D., **Coulton, J.W.**, Diederichs, K., and Welte, W. (2001) The ferric hydroxamate uptake receptor FhuA and related TonB-dependent transporters in the outer membrane of gram-negative bacteria. *Handbook of Metalloproteins*, ed. A. Messerschmidt, R. Huber, T. Poulos, and K. Wieghardt, pp. 834-849; John Wiley & Sons, Chichester, U.K.

Arbing, M.A., Dahan, D., Boismenu, D., Mamer, O.A., Hanrahan, J.W., and **Coulton, J.W.** (2000) Charged residues in surface-located loops influence voltage gating of porin from *Haemophilus influenzae* type b. *Journal of Membrane Biology* 178:185-193.

Ferguson, A.D., Welte, W., Hofmann, E., Lindner, B., Holst, O., **Coulton, J.W.**, and Diederichs, K. (2000) A conserved structural motif for lipopolysaccharide recognition by procaryotic and eucaryotic proteins. *Structure* 8:585-592.

Ferguson, A.D., Braun, V., Fiedler, H.-P., **Coulton, J.W.**, Diederichs, K, and Welte, W. (2000)
Crystal structure of the antibiotic albomycin in complex with the outer membrane transporter FhuA. *Protein Science* 9:956-963.

COUSINEAU, Benoit

Dayyeh, I.A., Shio, M.T., Sato, S., Akira, S., **Cousineau, B.**, and Olivier, M. (2008) *Leishmania*-Induced IRAK-1 Inactivation is Mediated by SHP-1 Interacting with an Evolutionarily Conserved KTIM Motif. PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases 2(12), e305.

Belhocine, K., Mak, A., and **Cousineau, B.** (2008) Trans-splicing versatility of the Ll.LtrB group II intron. RNA 14(9), 1782-1790.

Yam, K.K., Pouliot, P., N'diaye, M.M., Fournier, S., Olivier, M., and **Cousineau, B.** (2008) Innate inflammatory responses to the Gram-positive bacterium *Lactococcus lactis*. Vaccine 26, 2689-2699.

Belhocine, K., Mak, A., and **Cousineau, B.** (2007) Trans-splicing of the Ll.LtrB group II intron in *Lactococcus lactis*. Nucleic Acids Research 35(7), 2257-2268.

Belhocine, K., Mandilaras, V., Yeung, B., and **Cousineau, B.** (2007) Conjugative transfer of the *Lactococcus lactis* sex factor and the pRS01 plasmid to *Enterococcus faecalis*. FEMS Microbiology Letters 269(2), 289-294.

Plante, I., and **Cousineau, B.** (2006) Restriction for gene insertion within the *Lactococcus lactis* Ll.LtrB group II intron. RNA 12(11), 1980-1992.

Fiola, K., Perreault, J.P., and **Cousineau, B.** (2006) Gene targeting in the gram-positive bacterium *Lactococcus lactis,* using different *delta* ribozymes. Applied Environmental Microbiology 72(1), 869-879.

Perreault, J., Noel, J.F., Briere, F., **Cousineau, B.**, Lucier, J.F., Perreault, J.P., Boire G. (2005) Retropseudogenes derived from the human Ro/SS-A autoantigen-associated hY RNAs. Nucleic Acids Research 33(6), 2032-2041.

Belhocine, K. Yam, K., and **Cousineau, B.** (2005) Conjugative transfer of the *Lactococcus lactis* chromosomal sex-factor promotes efficient dissemination of the Ll.LtrB group II intron. Journal of Bacteriology 187(3), 930-939.

Belhocine, K., Plante, I., and **Cousineau, B.** (2004) Conjugation mediates transfer of the Ll.LtrB group II intron between different bacterial species. Molecular Microbiology 51(5), 1459-1469.

Ichiyanagi, K., Beauregard, A., Lawrence, S., Smith, D., **Cousineau, B.** , and Belfort, M. (2002) Multiple pathways for retrotransposition of the Ll.LtrB group II intron include a potential relationship to DNA replication. Molecular Microbiology 46(5), 1259-1272.

Belfort, M., Derbyshire, V., Parker, M.M., **Cousineau, B.** and Lambowitz, A.M. (2002) Mobile Introns: Pathways and Proteins. *In* N.L. Craig et al. (ed.), Mobile DNA II, ASM Press, Washington, D.C. 761 784.

Cousineau, B. , Lawrence, S., Smith, D. and Belfort, M. (2000) Retrotransposition of a bacterial group II intron. Nature 404, 1018-1021.

GOTTE, Matthias

4.1. Refereed papers and review articles

***corresponding author, trainees are underlined**

1. Tchesnokov EP, Obikhod A, Massud I, Lisco A, Vanpouille C, Brichacek B, Balzarini J, McGuigan C, Derudas M, Margolis L, Schinazi RF, **Götte M***. Mechanisms associated with HIV-1 resistance to acyclovir by the V75I mutation in reverse transcriptase. J Biol Chem. 2009 Jun 9. [Epub ahead of print]

2. Beilhartz GL, Wendeler M, Baichoo N, Rausch J, Le Grice S, **Götte M***
HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase Can Simultaneously Engage its DNA/RNA Substrate at the DNA Polymerase and RNase H Active Sites: Implications for RNase H Inhibition. J Mol Biol. 2009 May 8;388(3):462-74

3. Castro C, Smidansky ED, Arnold JJ, Maksimchuk KR, Moustafa I, Uchida A, **Götte M**, Konigsberg W, Cameron CE. Nucleic acid polymerases employ a general acid for nucleotidyl transfer.
Nat Struct Mol Biol. 2009 Feb;16(2):212-8

4. Wendeler M, Beilhartz GL, Beitler JA, **Götte M**, Le Grice SFJ
HIV ribonuclease H: continuing the search for small molecule antagonists
HIV Therapy. January 2009, Vol. 3, No. 1, Pages 39-53, Review

5. Ehteshami M, **Götte M*.**
Effects of mutations in the connection and RNase H domains of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase on drug

susceptibility. AIDS Rev. 2008 Oct-Dec;10(4):224-35, Review

6. Tchesnokov EP, Obikhod A, Schinazi RF, **Götte M***.
Delayed chain termination protects the anti-hepatitis B virus drug entecavir from excision by HIV-1 reverse transcriptase. J Biol Chem. 2008 Dec 5;283(49):34218-28

7. Dash, C., Scarth, B., Badorrek, C., **Götte, M**., and Le Grice, S.F.J. (2008)
Examining the ribonuclease H primer grip of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase by charge neutralization of RNA/DNA hybrids. Nucleic Acids Res. Nucleic Acids Res. 2008 Nov;36(20):6363-71

8. Wendeler, M., Lee, H.-F., Bermingham, A., Miller, J.T., Chertov, O., Bona, M.K., Baichoo, N.S., Ehteshami, M., Beutler, J.A., O'Keefe, B.R., **Götte, M**., Kvaratskhelia, M., and Le Grice, S.F.J. Vinylogous ureas as a novel class of inhibitors of reverse transcriptase-associated ribonuclease H activity. ACS Chem. Biol. 2008 Oct 17;3(10):635-44

9. Lisco A, Vanpouille C, Tchesnokov EP, Grivel JC, Biancotto A, Brichacek B, Elliott J, Fromentin E, Shattock R, Anton P, Gorelick R, Balzarini J, McGuigan C, Derudas M, **Götte M**, Schinazi RF, Margolis L. Acyclovir is activated into a HIV-1 reverse transcriptase inhibitor in herpesvirus-infected human tissues. Cell Host Microbe. 2008 Sep 11;4(3):260-70.

10. Ehteshami M, Scarth BJ, Tchesnokov EP, Dash C, Le Grice SF, Hallenberger S, Jochmans D, **Götte M***. Mutations M184V and Y115F in HIV-1 reverse transcriptase discriminate against nucleotide-competing reverse transcriptase inhibitors. J Biol Chem. 2008 Oct 31;283(44):29904-11. Epub 2008 Aug 25.

11. Ehteshami M, Beilhartz GL, Scarth BJ, Tchesnokov EP, McCormick S, Wynhoven B, Harrigan PR, **Götte M***. Connection domain mutations N348I and A360V in HIV-1 reverse transcriptase enhance resistance to 3'-azido-3'-deoxythymidine through both RNase H-dependent and -independent mechanisms. J Biol Chem. 2008 Aug 8;283(32):22222-32. Epub 2008 Jun 10.

12. **Götte M***.
Should we include connection domain mutations of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase in HIV resistance testing? PLoS Med. 2007 Dec;4(12), Perspective

13. Marchand B, White KL, Ly JK, Margot NA, Wang R, McDermott M, Miller MD, **Götte M***
Effects of the Translocation Status of HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase on the efficiency of excision of tenofovir. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2007 Aug;51(8):2911-9.

14. Deval J, Powdrill MH, D'Abramo CM, Cellai L, **Götte M***.
Pyrophosphorolytic Excision of non-obligate chain-terminators by Hepatitis C Virus NS5B Polymerase Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2007 Aug;51(8):2920-8.

15. Deval J, D'Abramo CM, Zhao Z, McCormick S, Coutsinos D, Hess S, Kvaratskhelia M, **Götte M***
High Resolution Footprinting of the Hepatitis C Virus Polymerase NS5B in Complex with RNA.
J Biol Chem. 2007 Jun 8;282(23):16907-16.

16. Castro C, Smidansky E, Maksimchuk KR, Arnold JJ, Korneeva VS, Götte M, Konigsberg W, Cameron CE.
Two proton transfer reactions in the rate-limiting transition for nucleotidyl transfer catalyzed by RNA- and DNA-dependent RNA and DNA polymerases. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 2007 Mar 13;104(11):4267-72.

17. Eggink D, Huigen MC, Boucher CA, Götte M, Nijhuis M
Insertions in the β3-β4 loop of Reverse Transcriptase of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 and their mechanism of action, influence on drug susceptibility and viral replication capacity
Antiviral Res. 2007 Aug;75(2):93-103. Review

18. **Götte M***
Mechanisms of resistance associated with excision of incorporated nucleotide analogue inhibitors of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase. Current Opinion in HIV and AIDS 2007, 2:103-107, Review

19. Klarmann GJ, Eisenhauer BM, Zhang Y, **Götte M** , Pata JD, Chatterjee DK, Hecht SM, Le Grice SF
Investigating the "Steric Gate" of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 (HIV-1) Reverse Transcriptase by Targeted Insertion of Unnatural Amino Acids. Biochemistry 2007, Feb 27;46(8):2118-2126

20. Marchand B, Tchesnokov EP, **Götte M. ***
The Pyrophosphate Analogue Foscarnet Traps the Pre-translocated state of HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase in a Brownian Ratchet Model of Translocation. J Biol Chem. 2007 Feb 2;282(5):3337-46.

21. Jochmans D, Deval J, Kesteleyn B, Van Marck H, Bettens E, De Baere I, Dehertogh P, Ivens T, Van Ginderen M, Van Schoubroeck B, Ehteshami M, Wigerinck P, **Götte M**, Hertogs K. Indolopyridones Inhibit HIV Reverse Transcriptase with a Novel Mechanism of Action **J Virol. 2006 Dec;80(24):12283-92.**

22. **Götte M***, Wainberg MA
Significance of the L74V mutation in HIV-1 reverse transcriptase. Future Virology, 2006 July 2006; 1(4): 493-500.

23. D'Abramo CM, Deval J, Cameron CE, Cellai L, **Götte M***.
Control of template positioning during De Novo initiation of RNA synthesis by the BVDV NS5B polymerase. J Biol Chem. 2006 Aug 25;281(34):24991-8.

24. Tchesnokov EP, Gilbert C, Boivin G, **Götte M***
Role of helix P of the human cytomegalovirus DNA polymerase in resistance and hypersusceptibility to foscarnet.
J Virol. 2006 Feb;80(3):1440-50.

25. **Götte M***
Effects of Nucleotides and Nucleotide Analogue Inhibitors in a Ratchet Model of HIV-1 Reverse Transcriptase Translocation. Curr Pharm Des. 2006;12(15):1867-77; Review

26. Miranda LR, **M. Götte**, Liang F, Kuritzkes DR.
The L74V mutation in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase counteracts enhanced excision of zidovudine monophosphate associated with thymidine analog resistance mutations.
Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005;49(7):2648-56.

27. Frankel FA, Marchand B, Turner D, **M. Götte**, Wainberg MA.
Impaired rescue of chain-terminated DNA synthesis associated with the L74V mutation in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2005;49(7):2657-64.

28. B. Marchand and **M. Götte*.**
Impact of the translocational equilibrium of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase on accuracy of DNA synthesis and the phosphorolytic excision of nucleotide analogues. Int J of Biochem and Cell Biol. 2004, 9:1823-35.

29. Roldan A, Russell RS, Marchand B, **M. Götte**, Liang C, Wainberg MA
In vitro identification and characterization of an early complex linking HIV-1 genomic RNA recognition and Pr55Gag multimerization. J Biol Chem. 2004, 279:39886-94.

30. K. Matzen, A.E.M. Dirkx, M.G.A oude Egbrink, C. Speth, **M. Götte**, G. Ascherl, T. Grimm, A.W. Griffioen, and M Stürzl. HIV-1 Tat increases the adhesion of monocytes and T-cells to the endothelium in vitro and in vivo: implications for AIDS-associated vasculopathy. Virus Res. 2004, 104:145-55.

31. C.M. D'Abramo, L. Cellai and **M. Götte*.**
Excision of incorporated nucleotide analogue chain-terminators can diminish their inhibitory effects on viral RNA-dependent RNA polymerases. J Mol Biol. 2004, 337:1-14

32. **M. Götte*** Inhibition of HIV-1 reverse transcription: basic principles of drug action and resistance. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther. 2004, 2:707-16. Review.

33. Diallo K, **M. Götte**, Wainberg MA. Molecular impact of the M184V mutation in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2003 47(11): 3377-83. Review

34. Marchand B, **M. Götte*.** Site-specific footprinting reveals differences in the translocation status of HIV-1 reverse transcriptase: Implications for polymerase translocation and drug resistance.
J Biol Chem. 2003; 278(37): 35362-72.

35. Diallo K, Marchand B, Wei X, Cellai L, **M. Götte*,** Wainberg MA*
Diminished RNA primer usage associated with the L74V and M184V mutations in the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 provides a possible mechanism for diminished viral replication capacity. J Virol. 2003, 16:8621-32.

36. Wei X, Liang C, **M. Götte***, Wainberg MA. Negative effect of the M184V mutation in HIV-1 reverse transcriptase on initiation of viral DNA synthesis. Virology 2003, 1:202-12.

37. Diallo K, Brenner B, Oliveira M, Moisi D, Detorio M, **M. Götte**, Wainberg MA
The M184V substitution in human immunodeficiency virus type 1 reverse transcriptase delays the development of resistance to amprenavir and efavirenz in subtype B and C clinical isolates. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2003, 7:2376-9.

38. Girouard M, Diallo K, Marchand B, McCormick S, **M. Götte***
Mutations E44D and V118I in the reverse transcriptase of HIV-1 play distinct mechanistic roles in dual resistance to AZT and 3TC. J Biol Chem. 2003; 278(36): 34403-10. Erratum in: J Biol Chem. 2003;278(41):40416

39. Guo X, Kameoka M, Wei X, Roques B, M. Götte, Liang C, Wainberg MA. Suppression of an intrinsic strand transfer activity of HIV-1 Tat protein by its second-exon sequences. Virology 2003, 1:154-63.

40. Wei X, Liang C, **Götte M**, Wainberg MA.
The M184V mutation in HIV-1 reverse transcriptase reduces the restoration of wild-type replication by

attenuated viruses. AIDS. 2002 Dec 6;16(18):2391-8.

41. Diallo K, Oliveira M, Moisi D, Brenner B, Wainberg MA, **Götte M**. Pressure of zidovudine accelerates the reversion of lamivudine resistance-conferring M184V mutation in the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2002 Jul;46(7):2254-6.

42. **Götte M**, Wainberg MA. Biochemical mechanisms involved in overcoming HIV resistance to nucleoside inhibitors of reverse transcriptase. Drug Resist Updat. 2000 Feb;3(1):30-38.

43. Kameoka M, Rong L, **Götte M**, Liang C, Russell RS, Wainberg MA. Role for human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Tat protein in suppression of viral reverse transcriptase activity during late stages of viral replication.
J Virol. 2001 Mar;75(6):2675-83.

44. **Götte M***, Kameoka M, McLellan N, Cellai L, Wainberg MA. Analysis of efficiency and fidelity of HIV-1 (+)-strand DNA synthesis reveals a novel rate-limiting step during retroviral reverse transcription. J Biol Chem. 2001 Mar 2;276(9):6711-9. Epub 2000 Nov 28.

45. Wei X, **Götte M***, Wainberg MA. Human immunodeficiency virus type-1 reverse transcription can be inhibited in vitro by oligonucleotides that target both natural and synthetic tRNA primers. Nucleic Acids Res. 2000 Aug 15;28(16):3065-74.

46. **Götte M**, Arion D, Parniak MA, Wainberg MA. The M184V mutation in the reverse transcriptase of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 impairs rescue of chain-terminated DNA synthesis.
J Virol. 2000 Apr;74(8):3579-85.

4.2. Books

1. **Eds.** CE Cameron, **M Götte** and K Raney.
Viral Genome Replication, Springer, 2009

4.3. Book Chapters

1. J. Deval and **M. Götte**
Nucleoside analogue inhibitors of HIV-1 RT. In 'Antiviral Research' Ed. Robert LaFemina, ASM Press, 2009

2. **M. Götte** and M. Wainberg. Non-nucleoside inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase.
'In Viral Infections and Treatment' (Eds. Rübsamen-Waingmann, Deres, Hewlett, Welker), Marcel Dekker, New York. 2003,14:505-521.

3. **M. Götte,** Shalom Spira and M. A. Wainberg. Nucleoside Inhibitors of HIV reverse transcriptase and the problem of drug resistance. In *Human Retrovirology* (Ed. E. Emini), in press, 2000.

4.4. McGill Press Releases

1. Herpes drug inhibits HIV in patients infected with both viruses
September 15, 2008
http://www.mcgill.ca/newsroom/news/item/?item_id=101807

2. How 'hidden mutations' contribute to HIV drug resistance

McGill researchers explain how previously ignored parts of HIV genome play key role
July 31st, 2008
http://www.mcgill.ca/newsroom/news/item/?item_id=100943

3. Fighting drug resistance in hepatitis C virus
July 21st , 2007
http://www.mcgill.ca/newsroom/news/item/?item_id=26014

4. Research Paves Way Toward Less Toxic HIV Drugs
February 8, 2007
http://www.mcgill.ca/newsroom/news/item/?item_id=23779

GRUENHEID, Samantha

Gruenheid S, Finlay BB. Microbial pathogenesis and cytoskeletal function. Nature. 2003 Apr 17;422(6933):775-81. Review.
PMID: 12700772 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Jabado N, Canonne-Hergaux F, **Gruenheid S**, Picard V, Gros P. Iron transporter Nramp2/DMT-1 is associated with the membrane of phagosomes in macrophages and Sertoli cells. Blood. 2002 Oct 1;100(7):2617-22. PMID: 12239176 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]
Zaharik ML, **Gruenheid S**, Perrin AJ, Finlay BB. Delivery of dangerous goods: type III secretion in enteric pathogens. Int J Med Microbiol. 2002 Mar;291(8):593-603. Review. PMID: 12008913 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Gruenheid S, DeVinney R, Bladt F, Goosney D, Gelkop S, Gish GD, Pawson T, Finlay BB. Enteropathogenic E. coli Tir binds Nck to initiate actin pedestal formation in host cells. Nat Cell Biol. 2001 Sep;3(9):856-9. PMID: 11533668 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Gruenheid S, Finlay BB. Crowd control: quorum sensing in pathogenic E. coli. Trends Microbiol. 2000 Oct;8(10):442-3. No abstract available.
PMID: 11044672 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Goosney DL, **Gruenheid S**, Finlay BB. Gut feelings: enteropathogenic E. coli (EPEC) interactions with the host. Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol. 2000;16:173-89. Review. PMID: 11031234 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Kwan T, Loughrey H, Brault M, **Gruenheid S**, Urbatsch IL, Senior AE, Gros P. Functional analysis of a tryptophan-less P-glycoprotein: a tool for tryptophan insertion and fluorescence spectroscopy. Mol Pharmacol. 2000 Jul;58(1):37-47. PMID: 10860925 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Gruenheid S, Gros P. Genetic susceptibility to intracellular infections: Nramp1, macrophage function and divalent cations transport.
Curr Opin Microbiol. 2000 Feb;3(1):43-8. Review. PMID: 10679418 [PubMed - indexed for MEDLINE]

Gruenheid S, Sekirov I, Thomas NA, Deng W, O'Donnell P, Goode D, Li Y, Frey EA, Brown NF, Metalnikov P, Pawson T, Ashman K, and Finlay BB. Identification and characterization of NleA, a non-LEE-encoded type III translocated virulence factor of enterohaemorrhagic Escherichia coli O157:H7. Mol Microbiol 2004; *51*: 1233-1249.

Deng W, Puente JL, **Gruenheid S**, Li Y, Vallance BA, Vazquez A, Barba J, Ibarra JA, O'Donnell P, Metalnikov P, Ashman K, Lee S, Goode D, Pawson T, and Finlay BB. Dissecting virulence: systematic and functional analyses of a pathogenicity island. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 2004; *101*: 3597-3602.

Vallance BA, Khan MA, Deng W. **Gruenheid, S** and Finlay, BB. Modeling enteropathogenic and enterohemorrhagic E. coli infections and disease. Drug Discovery Today 2004: Disease Models; *1*:73-79.

Deng W, Li Y, Hardwidge PR, Frey EA, Pfuetzner RA, Lee S **Gruenheid S**, Strynadka NC, Puente JL, and Finlay BB. Regulation of type III secretion hierarchy of translocators and effectors in attaching and effacing bacterial pathogens. Infect Immun 2005; *73*: 2135-46.

Kim J, Thanabalasuriar A, Chaworth-Musters T, Fromme JC, Frey EA, Lario PI, Metalnikov P, Rizg K, Thomas NA, Lee SF, Hartland EL, Hardwidge PR, Pawson T, Strynakda NC, Finlay BB, Schekman R, and **Gruenheid S**. The Bacterial Virulence Factor NleA Inhibits Cellular Protein Secretion by Disrupting Mammalian COPII Function. Cell Host and Microbe 2007; *2*: 160-171.

Blasutig IM, New LA, Thanabalasuriar A, Dayarathna DK, Goudreault M, Quaggin SE, Li SSC, **Gruenheid S**, Jones N and Pawson T. Phosphorylated YDXV motifs and Nck SH2/SH3 adaptors act cooperatively to induce physiological and pathologic actin reorganization. Mol Cell Biol 2008; *28*: 2035-46.

Coombes BK, Wickham ME, Mascarenhas M, **Gruenheid S**, Finlay BB and Karmali MA. Molecular analysis as an aid to assess the public health risk of non-O157 Shiga toxin producing *Escherichia coli*. Appl Environ Microbiol 2008; *7*: 2153-60.

Echtenkamp F, Deng W, Wickham ME, Vazquez A, Puente JL, Thanabalasuriar A, **Gruenheid S**, Finlay BB, Hardwidge PR. Characterization of the NleF effector protein from attaching and effacing bacterial pathogens. FEMS Microbiol Lett 2008; *1*: 98-107.

Le Blanc P, Nadiri A, Rutherford N, Yeretssian G, Doiron K, Zhu L, Paquet M, Green DR, **Gruenheid S** and Saleh M. Caspase-12 modulates NOD signaling and regulates antimicrobial peptide production and mucosal immunity. Cell Host and Microbe 2008; *3*: 146-57.

Zhang AS, Canonne-Hergaux F, **Gruenheid S**, Gros P, Ponka P. Use of Nramp2-transfected Chinese hamster ovary cells and reticulocytes from mk/mk mice to study iron transport mechanisms. Exp Hematol. 2008; *36*: 1227-35.

Submitted refereed papers

Thanabalasuriar A, Koutsouris A, Weflen A, Hecht G, **Gruenheid S.** The bacterial virulence factor NleA is required for the disruption of intestinal tight junctions by Enteropathogenic *E.coli*. submitted to Cell Microbiol (under review).

Manuscripts in preparation

Birmingham CL, Huang J, Shiu J, Zheng YT, Smith, AC, Kanki T, Heo WD, **Gruenheid S**, Meyer T, Klionsky D, and Brumell JH. A conserved role for Rab1 in autophagy. In preparation for resubmission to J.Cell. Biol.

LeSage V, Zhu L, Portt A, **Gruenheid S,** Le Moual H. An outer membrane protease of the omptin family prevents activation of the *Citrobacter rodentium* PhoPQ two-component system by antimicrobial peptides. In preparation for submission to Mol Microbiol.

Diez E, Zhu L, Roy MF, Loredo-Osti S, Malo D and **Gruenheid S**. Identification and characterization of *Cri1*, a locus controlling resistance to infection with *Citrobacter rodentium.* In preparation for submission to Genes and Immunity.

LE MOUAL, Hervé

In preparation:

Le Sage, V., Lepage, C., Portt, A., Daigle, F., Gruenheid, S., and **Le Moual, H.** An outer membrane protease of the omptin family prevents activation of the *Citrobacter rodentium* PhoPQ two-component system by antimicrobial peptides

Le Sage, V., Bilek, A., Miller, S.I. and **Le Moual, H.** A pH-dependent □-stacking interaction in the periplasmic domain of the *Salmonella* PhoQ sensor kinase revealed by intrinsic tryptophan fluorescence.

Submitted:

Romeo, Y., Viau, C., Hancock, M. A., and **Le Moual, H.** Differential contribution of PhoP-box tandem motifs to transcriptional activation by the *Salmonella enterica* PhoP response regulator (submitted to *Microbiology*)

Published:

Faucher, S.P., Viau, C., Gros, P-P., Daigle, F., and **Le Moual, H.** (2008). The *prpZ* gene cluster encoding eukaryotic-type Ser/Thr protein kinases and phosphatases is repressed by oxidative stress and involved in *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhi survival in human macrophages. FEMS Microbiol. Lett. *281* 160-166.

Prost, L.R., Daley, M.E., Le Sage, V., **Le Moual, H.**, Klevit, R.E. and Miller, S.I. (2007) Activation of the bacterial sensor kinase PhoQ by acidic pH**.** Molecular Cell, *26*(2), 165-174.

Perron-Savard, P., De Crescenzo G., and **Le Moual, H.** (2005) Dimerization and DNA binding of the *Salmonella enterica* PhoP response regulator are phosphorylation independent. Microbiology, *151*(12), 3979-3987.

Bader, M. W., Sanowar, S., Dalay, M., Cho, U., Schneider, A., Klevit, R., Xu, W., **Le Moual, H.**, and Miller, S.I. (2005) Recognition of antimicrobial peptides by a bacterial sensor kinase. Cell *122*, 461-472.

Sanowar, S., and **Le Moual, H.** (2005) Functional reconstitution of the *Salmonella typhimurium* PhoQ histidine kinase sensor in proteoliposomes. Biochem. J., *390*, 769-776.

Lai, S. M., and **Le Moual, H.** (2005) PrpZ, a *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhi serine/threonine protein phosphatase 2C with dual substrate specificity. Microbiology, *151*(4), 1159-1167.

Sanowar, S., and **Le Moual, H.** (2003) Mutational analysis of the residue at position 48 in the *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium PhoQ sensor kinase. J. Bacteriol. *185*, 1935-1941.

Montagne, M., Martel, A., and **Le Moual, H.** (2001) Characterization of the catalytic activities of the PhoQ histidine protein kinase of *Salmonella enterica* serovar Typhimurium. J. Bacteriol. *183*, 1787-1791.

LIU, Shan-Lu

Cote M., Y.-M. Zheng and **S.-L. Liu***. 2009. Receptor Binding and Low pH Coactivate Oncogenic Retrovirus Envelope-mediated Fusion. *Submitted for publication.*

Hoeven, N. S. V, **S.-L. Liu**, and A. D. Miller. 2009. The RON Tyrosine Kinase Restricts Entry of Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus into Cells at a Step after Virus Binding to its Primary Receptor, Hyal2. *Submitted for publication.*

Cote M., Kucharski T.J., Y.-M. Zheng and **S.-L. Liu***. 2008. Enzootic Nasal Tumor Virus Requires a Very Acidic pH for Fusion Activation and Infection. *J. Virol.* 82: 9023-9034. *Epub ahead of print, July 16, 2008.*

Cote M., Y.-M. Zheng, L. M. Albritton, and **S.-L. Liu***. 2008. The Fusogenicity of Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Envelope Glycoprotein is Dependent on Low pH and Is Enhanced by the Cytoplasmic Tail Truncations. *J. Virol.* 82: 2543-2554. (*Epub ahead of print, Dec 19, 2007*)
Bertrand P., M. Cote, Y.-M. Zheng, L. M. Albritton, and **S.-L. Liu***. 2008. Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Utilizes a pH-dependent Endocytosis Pathway for Entry. *J. Virol.* 82:2555-2559. (*Epub ahead of print, Dec 19, 2007*)

Liu S.-L.* and A. D. Miller. 2007. Oncogenic Transformation by the Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Envelope Protein. *Oncogene.* 26:789-01. M. Cote, A. D. Miller, and Liu S.-L.*. 2007. Human RON Receptor Tyrosine Kinase Induces Complete Epithelial-To-Mesenchymal Transition but Impairs Cell Proliferation. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 360:219-25.

Liu S.-L. and A. D. Miller. 2005. Transformation of Madin-Darby Canine kidney (MDCK) Epithelial Cells by Sheep Retrovirus Env Proteins. *J. Virol.* 79: 927-933. Liu S.-L., C. L. Halbert, and A. D. Miller. 2004. The Env Glycoprotein of Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus Efficiently Pseudotypes the HIV-1 Lentiviral Vectors. *J. Virol.* 78: 2642-2647.

Miller A. D., N. S. V. Hoeven, and **S.-L. Liu**. 2004. Transformation and Scattering Activities of the Receptor Tyrosine Kinase RON/Stk in Rodent Fibroblasts and Lack of Regulation by Hyaluronidase 2. *BMC Cancer* 4:64.

Gottlieb G. S., D. C. Nickle, M. A. Jensen, K. G. Wong, F. Li, **S.-L. Liu**, C. Rademeyer, G. H. Learn, C. Williamson, L. Corey, J. M. Margolick, and J. I. Mullins. 2004. Dual HIV-1 Infection and Rapid Disease Progression. *Lancet*. 363: 619-622.

Liu S.–L., M. I. Lerman, and A. D. Miller. 2003. Putative PI3K Binding Motifs in Ovine Betaretrovirus Env Proteins Are Not Essential for Rodent Fibroblast Transformation and PI3K/Akt Activation. *J. Virol.* 77: 7924-7935.
Liu S.-L., F. M. Duh, M. I. Lerman, and A. D. Miller. 2003. Role of Virus Receptor Hyal2 in Oncogenic Transformation of Rodent Fibroblasts by Sheep Betaretrovirus Env Proteins. *J. Virol.*, 77: 2850-2858.

Danilkovitch-Miagkova A, F. M. Duh, I. Ikuzmin, D. Angeloni, **S.-L. Liu**, A. D. Miller, and M. I. Lerman MI. 2003. Candidate Tumor Suppressor HYAL2 Is a Negative Regulator of RON Receptor Tyrosine Kinase and Mediates Transformation of Epithelial Cells by Jaagsiekte Sheep Retrovirus. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA*. 100: 4580-4585.

Liu S.-L., J. M. Mittler, D. C. Nickle, T. Mulvania, D. Shriner, A.G. Rodrigo, B. Kosloff, X. He, L. Corey, and J. I. Mullins. 2002. Selection for Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Recombinants in A Patient with Rapid Progression to AIDS. *J. Virol.*, 76: 10674-10684.

Alberti A, C. Murgia, **S.-L. Liu**, M. Mura, C. Cousens, M. Sharp, M. de las Heras, A. D. Miller, and M. Palmarini. 2002. Envelope-Induced Cell Transformation By Ovine Betaretroviruses. *J. Virol.*, 76: 5387-5384.

MARCZYNSKI, Greg
CtrA response regulator binding to the Caulobacter chromosome replication origin is required during nutrient and antibiotic stress as well as during cell cycle progression.
Bastedo DP, **Marczynski GT**. Mol Microbiol. 2009 Apr;72(1):139-154.

Comparative analysis of Caulobacter chromosome replication origins.
Shaheen SM, Ouimet MC, **Marczynski GT**. Microbiology. 2009 Apr;155(Pt 4):1215-1225.

Regulated degradation of chromosome replication proteins DnaA and CtrA in Caulobacter crescentus.
Gorbatyuk B, **Marczynski GT**. Mol Microbiol. 2005 Feb;55(4):1233-1245.

A dual binding site for integration host factor and the response regulator CtrA inside the Caulobacter crescentus replication origin. Siam R, Brassinga AK, **Marczynski GT**.
J Bacteriol. 2003 Sep;185(18):5563-5572.

Glutamate at the phosphorylation site of response regulator CtrA provides essential activities without increasing DNA binding. Siam R, **Marczynski GT**. Nucleic Acids Res. 2003 Mar 15;31(6):1775-1779.

Conserved response regulator CtrA and IHF binding sites in the alpha-proteobacteria Caulobacter crescentus and Rickettsia prowazekii chromosomal replication origins.
Brassinga AK, Siam R, McSween W, Winkler H, Wood D, **Marczynski GT**. J Bacteriol. 2002 Oct;184(20):5789-5799.

Review
Control of chromosome replication in caulobacter crescentus. **Marczynski GT**, Shapiro L. Annu Rev Microbiol. 2002;56:625-656.

Replication intermediate analysis confirms that chromosomal replication origin initiates from an unusual intergenic region in Caulobacter crescentus. Brassinga AK, **Marczynski GT**. Nucleic Acids Res. 2001 Nov 1;29(21):4441-4451.

Physiological consequences of blocked Caulobacter crescentus dnaA expression, an essential DNA replication gene. Gorbatyuk B, **Marczynski GT**. Mol Microbiol. 2001 Apr;40(2):485-497.

Conserved gene cluster at replication origins of the alpha-proteobacteria Caulobacter crescentus and Rickettsia prowazekii. Brassinga AK, Siam R, **Marczynski GT**.
J Bacteriol. 2001 Mar;183(5):1824-1829.

Analysis of a cell-cycle promoter bound by a response regulator. Ouimet MC, **Marczynski GT**. J Mol Biol. 2000 Sep 29;302(4):761-775.

Transcription reporters that shuttle cloned DNA between high-copy Escherichia coli plasmids and low-copy broad-host-range plasmids. Ouimet MC, **Marczynski GT**.
Plasmid. 2000 Sep;44(2):152-162.

Cell cycle regulator phosphorylation stimulates two distinct modes of binding at a chromosome replication origin. Siam R, **Marczynski GT**. EMBO J. 2000 Mar 1;19(5):1138-1147.

Selective cell cycle transcription requires membrane synthesis in Caulobacter.
Brassinga AK, Gorbatyuk B, Ouimet MC, **Marczynski GT**. EMBO J. 2000 Feb 15;19(4):702-709.

MATLASHEWSKI, Greg

Miranda-Verastegui, C., Tulliano, G., Gyorkos, T., Calderon, W., Rahme, E., Ward, B., Cruz, M., Llanos-Cuentas, A., and **Matlashewski, G.** First-line therapy for human cutaneous leishmaniasis involving the TLR 7 agonist imiquimod in combination with pentavalent antimony: Results from a randomized double-blind clinical trial in Peru. *Under revision for PLos-NTD.*

Ainsworth, J., Thomas, M., Banks, L., Coutlee, F., and **Matlashewski, G.** Comparison of p53 and the PDZ domain containing protein MAGI-3 regulation by the E6 protein from high-risk human papillomaviruses. Virol. J. 5: 67, 2008

Zhang W., Peacock, C. and **Matlashewski, G.** A genomic based approach combining *in vivo* selection in mice to identify a novel virulence gene in *Leishmania*. PLoS-NTD 2: e248, 2008

Zhang W., and **Matlashewski, G.** Immunization with Toll-like receptor 7/8 agonist vaccine adjuvants increases protective immunity against *Leishmania major* in BALB/c mice. Infect. Immun. 76: 3777-3783, 2008

Gregory, D., Sladek, R., Olivier, M., and **Matlashewski, G.** Comparison of the effects of *Leishmania major* and *Leishmania donovani* infection on macrophage gene expression. Infect. Immun. 76: 1186-1192, 2008.

Arevalo, I., Tulliano, G., Quispe, A., Spaeth, G., **Matlashewski, G.**, Llanos-Cuentas, A., and Pollack, H. Role of imiquimod and parental meglumine antimoniate in the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis. Clin. Infect. Dis. 44: 1549-1554, 2007

Khouadri S, Villa LL, Gagnon S, Koushik A, Richardson H, Ferreira S, Tellier P, Simao J, **Matlashewski G**, Roger M, Franco EL, Coutlee F. Human papillomavirus type 33 polymorphisms and high-grade squamous intraepithelial lesions of the uterine cervix.
J Infect Dis. 194:886-894, 2006

Nascimento, M., Zhang, W., Ghosh, A., Houston, D., Berghuis, A., Olivier, M., and **Matlashewski, G.** Identification and Characterization of a protein-tyrosine phosphatase in *Leishmania.* J. Biol. Chem. 281: 36257-36268, 2006

Zhang, W-W., Miranda-Verastegui. C, Arevalo. J, Ndao. M, Ward. B, Llanos-Cuentas. A, and **Matlashewski, G.** Development of a genetic assay based on isoenzyme differences to distinguish between *Leishmania (Viannia)* species. Clin. Infect. Dis. 42: 801-809, 2006

Koushik, A., Ghosh, A., Duarte-Franco, E., Forest, P., Voyer, H., **Matlashewski, G.**, Coutlee, F., Franco, E. The p53 codon 72 polymorphism and risk of high grade cervical intraepithelial neoplasia. Cancer Detect. Prev. 29: 307-316, 2005.

Stewart, D., Ghosh, A., and **Matlashewski, G.** Involvement of nuclear export in Human papillomavirus-18 E6-mediated ubiquitination and degradation of p53. J. Virol. 79: 8773-8783, 2005.

Miranda-Verástegui, C., Arévalo, I., Llanos-Cuentas, A., Ward, B., and **Matlashewski, G.** Randomized, double

blind clinical trial of topical treatment 5% imiquimod (Aldara) with parental meglumine antimonate (Glucantime™) in the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Peru. Clin. Inf. Dis. 40: 1395-1403, 2005

Zhang, W., and **Matlashewski, G.** *In vivo* selection for *Leishmania donovani* miniexon genes that increase virulence in *Leishmania major*. Mol. Microbiol. 54: 1051-1062, 2004.

Ghosh, D., Stewart, D., and **Matlashewski, G.** Regulation of human p53 activity and cell localization by alternative splicing. Mol. Cell. Biol. 24: 7987-7997, 2004

Stewart. D, Kazemi. S, Li.S, Massimi. P, Banks. L, Koromilas. A, and **Matlashewski. G**. Ubiquitination and proteasome degradation of Human papillomavirus types 11 and 18 E6 proteins. J. Gen. Virol. 85: 1419-1426, 2004

Kazemi, S., Li, S., Papadopoulou, S., Su, Q., Wang, S., **Matlashewski, G.**, Yoshimur, A., Dever, T., and Koromilas, A. Translation and anti-apoptotic functions of the human papillomavirus-18 E6 oncoprotein through functional interactions with the PKR/eIF-2 pathway. Mol. Cell. Biol. 24: 3415-3429, 2004.

Nascimento. M, Abourjeily. N, Ghosh. A, Zhang. W, and **Matlashewski. G**. Heterologous Expression of a Mammalian Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Gene in *Leishmania:* Effect on Differentiation. Mol. Microbiol. 50: 1517-1526, 2003

Zhang W., Mendez S., Ghosh. A, Myler. P, Ivens. A, Clos. J, Sacks. S, and **Matlashewski. G**, Comparison of the A2 gene locus in L. donovani and L. major and its control over cutaneous leishmaniasis. J. Biol. Chem. 278: 35508-35515. 2003

Coelho, E., Tavares, C., Carvalho, F., Chaves, K., Teixeira, K., Charest, H., **Matlashewski, G.**, Gazzinelli, R., and Fernandes, A. Immune Response induced by *Leishmania (Leishmania) donovani* A2, but not by LACK antigen, are protective against experimental *L. (L.) amazonensis* infection. Infect. Immun. 71: 3988-3994. 2003

Carvalho FA, Charest H, Tavares CA, **Matlashewski G**, Valente EP, Rabello A, Gazzinelli RT, Fernandes AP. Diagnosis of American visceral leishmaniasis in humans and dogs using the recombinant Leishmania donovani A2 antigen. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis. 43:289-95. 2002

Arevalo, I., Ward, B., and **Matlashewski, G.** Detection of iNOS gene expression in cutaneous leishmaniasis biopsy tissue. Mol. Biochem. Parasitol. 121: 145-147, 2002.

Moisan, J., Wojciechowski, W., Guilbault, C., Lachance, C., Marco, S., Skamene, E., **Matlashewski, G.**, and Radzioch, D. Clearance of infection with *M. bovis BCG* in mice is enhanced by the treatment with S28463 and its efficiency depends on the expression of the wild type resistant allele of the *Nramp1* gene. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 45: 3059-3064, 2001.

Arevalo, I., Ward, B., Miller, R., Ming, T-C., Najar, E., Alvarez, E., **Matlashewski, G***., and Llanos-Cuentas, A. Successful treatment of drug resistant human cutaneous leishmaniasis using an immunomodulator, imiquimod. Clin. Infect. Dis. 33: 1847-1851, 2001. *Note: G. Matlashewski is the corresponding author in this paper.

Ghosh, A., Zhang, W., **Matlashewski, G.** Immunization with A2 protein results in a mixed Th1/Th2 and a humoral response which protects mice against *Leishmania donovani* infection. Vaccine 12: 59-66, 2001.

Buates, S., and **Matlashewski, G.** General Suppression of macrophage gene expression during *Leishmania donovani* infection. J. Immunol. 166: 3416-3422, 2001.

Ghosh, A., Labrecque, S., and **Matlashewski, G.** Protection against *Leishmania donovani* infection by DNA vaccination: increased DNA vaccination efficiency through inhibiting the cellular p53 response. Vaccine 19: 3169-3178, 2001.

Buates, S., and **Matlashewski, G.** Identification of genes induced by a macrophage activator, S-28463, using gene expression array analysis. Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 45: 1137-1142, 2001.

Zhang, W., and **Matlashewski, G.** Characterization of the A2-A2rel gene cluster in *Leishmania donovani:* involvement of A2 in visceralization during infection. Mol. Micro. 39: 935-948, 2001.

Zhang, W., Labrecque, S., Azoulay, E., Dudley, R., and **Matlashewski, G.** Development of a p53-responsive GFP reporter; identification of live cells with p53 activity. J. Biotech. 84: 79-86, 2000.

Makni, H., Franco, E., Kaiano, J., Villa, L., Labrecque, S., Dudley, R., Storey, A., and **Matlashewski, G.** p53 polymorphism in codon 72 and risk of human papillomavirus-induced cervical cancer: effect of inter-laboratory variation. Int. J. Cancer 87: 528-533, 2000.

Zhang, W., and **Matlashewski, G.** Analysis of antisense and double stranded RNA downregulation of A2 protein expression in Leishmania donovani. Mol. Biochem Parasitol. 107: 315-319, 2000.

OLIVIER, Martin

M. Rojas, L.F. Garcia,J. Nigou, G. Puzo and **M. Olivier**. Mannosylated lipoarabinomannan antagonizes *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*-induced macrophage apoptosis by altering Ca2+-dependent cell signaling. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 182: 240-251 (2000).

C. Matte, J.F. Marquis, J. Blanchette, P. Gros, B.I. Posner, R. Faure and **M. Olivier**. Peroxovanadium mediated protectionn against murine leishmaniasis: role of the modulation of nitric oxide. *European Journal of Immunology* 30: 2555-2564 (2000).

G.Roy, C. Dumas, D. Sereno, Y. Wu, A.K. Singh, M.J. Tremblay, M. Ouellette, **M. Olivier** and B. Papadopoulou. Episomal and stable expression of the luciferase reporter gene for quantifying *Leishmania* spp. infections in macrophages and in animals models. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* 110: 195-206 (2000).

O. Steele-Mortimer, M. St-Louis, **M. Olivier** and B.B. Finlay. Vacuole acidification is not required for survival of *Salmonella enterica* serovar *typhimurium* within cultured macrophages and epithelial cells. *Infection and Immunity* 68: 5401-5404 (2000).

C. Matte, G. Maion, W. Mourad and **M. Olivier**. *Leishmania donovani*-induced macrophages cyclooxygenase-2 and prostaglandin E2 synthesis. *Parasite Immunology* 23: 1-9 (2001).

J. Celli, **M. Olivier** and B.B. Finlay. Inhibition of PI3-kinase by enteropathogenic *Escherichia coli* mediates antiphagocytosis. *EMBO Journal* 20: 1245-1258 (2001).

N. Genois, B. Barbeau, **M. Olivier** and M.J. Tremblay. Inhibition of HIV-1-mediated syncytium formation and virus replication by the lipophosphoglycan from *Leishmania donovani* is due to an effect on early events in the virus life cycle. *Clinical and Experimental Immunology* 124: 32-42 (2001).

G. Forget, K.A. Siminovitch, S. Brochu, S. Rivest, D. Radzioch and **M. Olivier**. Leishmaniasis development in SHP -1-deficient mice. *European Journal of Immunology* 31: 3185-3196 (2001).

G. Roy, C. Kundig, **M. Olivier**, B. Papadopoulou and M. Ouellette. Adaptation of *Leishmania* cells to in vitro culture results in to a more efficient metabolism and transport of biopterin. *Experimental Parasitology* 97: 161-168 (2001).

M.-E. Proulx, A. Désormeaux, J.-F. Marquis, **M. Olivier** and M.G. Bergeron. Treatment of visceral leishmaniasis with sterically stabilized liposomes containing camptothecin. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 45: 2623- 2627 (2001).

C. Matte and **M. Olivier**. *Leishmania*-induced cellular recruitment during early inflammatory response: Modulation of pro-inflammatory cytokines and chemokines. *Journal of Infectious Diseases* 185 (5): 673-681 (2002).

N. Dumais, S. Bounou, **M. Olivier*** and M. Tremblay*. Prostaglandin E2–mediated activation of HIV-1 long terminal repeat transcription in human T cells necessitates CCAAT/enhancer binding protein (C/EBP) binding sites in addition to cooperative interactions between C/EBP□ and cyclic adenosine 5'-monophosphate response element binding protein. *Journal of Immunology* 168: 274-282 (2002). ***Equal co-corresponding authors**

B. Papadopoulou, G. Roy, M. Breton, C. Kundig, C. Dumas, S. Fillion, A.K. Singh, **M. Olivier** and M. Ouellette. Reduced infectivity of a *Leishmania donovani* biopterin transporter BT1 genetic mutant and its use as an attenuated strain for vaccination. *Infection and Immunity* 70: 62-68 (2002).

M. Jaramillo and **M. Olivier**. Hydrogen peroxide induces murine macrophage chemokine gene transcription via extracellular signal-regulated kinase- and cyclic adenosine 5'-monophosphate (cAMP)-dependent pathways: Involvement of NF-κB, activator protein 1 and cAMP response element binding protein. *Journal of Immunology* 169: 7026-7038 (2002).
M. Rojas, **M. Olivier** and L.F. Garcia. Activation of JAK2/STAT1-dependent signaling events during *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* -induced macrophage apoptosis. *Cellular Immunology* 217: 58-66 (2002).

M. Olivier, J. Badaro, F.J. Medrano, J. Moreno. The pathogenesis of *Leishmania*/HIV co-infection: cellular and immunological mechanisms. *Annals of Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 97: S79-S98 (2003).
J.F. Marquis, M. Drolet and **M. Olivier**. Consequence of Hoechst-mediated *Leishmania* DNA topoisomerase-I inhibition on parasite replication. *Parasitology* 126: 21-30 (2003).

M. Olivier, N. Racette, J. Blanchette, C. Matte, H. Kaur, I. Hardy, J.F. Marquis and G. Forget.
Role of host phosphotyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 in the development of leishmaniasis. *Journal of Parasitology* 89: S169-S173 (2003).

J. Blanchette, M. Jaramillo and **M. Olivier**. Signaling events involved in IFN-□-inducible macrophage nittric oxide generation. *Immunology* 108: 513-522 (2003).

M. Ouellette, **M. Olivier**, S. Sato and B. Papadopoulou. Etudes chez le parasite *Leishmania* à l'ère de la génomique fonctionnelle. *Médecine/Science* 19: 900-909 (2003).

C. Dumas, A. Muyombwe, G. Roy, C. Matte, M. Ouellette, **M. Olivier*** and B. Papadopoulou*. Recombinant *Leishmania major* expressing the granulocyte macrophage-colony stimulating factor gene is responsible for a

significant delay in cutaneous infection in mice. *Infection and Immunity* 71: 6499-6509 (2003). ***Equal co-corresponding authors**

J.F. Marquis, E.J. LaVoie and **M. Olivier**. Effects of topoisomerases inhibitors protoberberine on *Leishmania donovani* growth, macrophage functions and infection. *Journal of Parasitology* 89: 1048-1052 (2003).

M. Jaramillo, D. C. Gowda, D. Radzioch and **M. Olivier.** Hemozoin increases IFN-□-inducible macrophage nitric oxide generation through ERK- and NF-kB-dependent pathways. *Journal of Immunology* 171: 4243-4253 (2003).

M. Jaramillo, I. Plante, N. Ouellet, K. Vandal, P. Tessier and **M. Olivier.** Hemozoin-inducible proinflammatory events in vivo: Potential role in malaria infection. *Journal of Immunology* 172: 3101-3110 (2004).

M. Jaramillo, P. Naccache and **M. Olivier.** Monosodium urate crystals synergism with IFN-gamma to generate macrophage nitric oxide: Involvement of ERK1/2 and NF-kappaB. *Journal of Immunology* 172: 5734-5742 (2004).

M. Segura, M. Gottschalk and **M. Olivier.** Encapsulted Streptococcus suis inhibits activation of signaling pathways involved in phagocytosis. *Infection and Immunity* 72: 5322-5330 (2004)

M. Jaramillo, M. Godbout, P. Naccache and **M. Olivier.** Signaling events involved in macrophage chemokine expression in response to monosodium urate crystals. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 279: 52797-52805 (2004).

M. Jaramillo, M. Godbout and **M. Olivier.** Hemozoin induces macrophage chemokine expression through oxidative stress-dependent and -independent mechanisms. *Journal of Immunology* 174: 475-484 (2005).

M. Olivier, D.J. Gregory and G. Forget. Subvervion mechanisms of *Leishmania* parasite to escape host immune response: A signaling point of view. *Clinical Microbiology Review* 18: 293-305 (2005).

J.F. Marquis, I. Hardy and **M. Olivier**. Resistance mechanism development to the topoisomerase-I inhibitor Hoechst 33342 by *Leishmania donovani*. *Parasitology* 131: 197-206 (2005).

J.F. Marquis, I. Hardy and **M. Olivier**. Topoisomerase-I amino acid substitutions (Gly185Arg and Asp325Glu) confering camptothecin resistance to *Leishmania donovani*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 49: 1441-1446 (2005).

G. Forget, C. Matte, K.A. Siminovitch, S. Rivest, P. Pouliot and **M. Olivier.** Regulation of the *Leishmania*-induced innate inflammatory response by the protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1.
European Journal of Immunology 35: 1906-1917 (2005).

G. Forget, D.J. Gregory and **M. Olivier**. Proteasome-mediated degradation of STAT1□ following infection of macrophages with *Leishmania donovani*. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 280: 30542-30549 (2005).

D.J. Gregory and **M. Olivier**. Subversion of host cell signaling by the protozoan parasite *Leishmania*. *Parasitology* 130: S27-S35 (2005).

M.-J. Dubois, L. Dombrowski, H.-J. Kim, S. Bergeron, M. Perreault, R.L. Faure, **M. Olivier**, N. Beauchemin, G.I. Shulman, K.A. Siminovitch, J.K. Kim and and A. Marette. The SHP-1 protein tyrosine phosphatase negatively modulates glucose homeostasis. *Nature Medicine* 12: 549-556 (2006).

M. Ségura, G. Vanier, D. Al-Numani, S. Lacouture, **M. Olivier** and M. Gottschalk. Proinflammatory cytokine and chemokine modulation by *Streptococcus suis* in a whole-blood culture system. *FEMS Immunology and Medical Microbiology* 47: 92-106 (2006).

M. Bergeron and **M. Olivier**. *Trypanosoma cruzi*-mediated IFN-□-inducible nitric oxide output in macrophages is regulated by iNOS mRNA stability. *Journal of Immunology* 177: 6271-6280 (2006).

M. Nascimento, W. W. Zhang, D. Houston, A. Berghuis, **M. Olivier** and G. Matlashewski. Identification and characterization of a protein tyrosine phosphatase in *Leishmania* Involvement in Virulence. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 281: 36257-36268 (2006).

G. Forget, D.J. Gregory, L.A. Whitcombe and **M. Olivier.** Role of host protein tyrosine phosphatase SHP-1 in *Leishmania donovani*-induced inhibition of nitric oxide production. *Infection and Immunity* 74: 6272-6279 (2006).

J. Blanchette, P. Pouliot and **M. Olivier**. Role of phosphotyrosine phosphatases in the regulation of IFN□ induced macrophage nitric oxide generation. *Journal of Leukocyte Biology* 81: 835-844 (2007).

P. Parroche, F.N. Lauw, E. Latz, B. Monks, A. Visintin, K. Halmen, M. Lampier, **M. Olivier**, D.C. Bartholomeu, R.T. Gazzinelli and D.T. Gollenbock. Malarial hemozoin is immunologically inert, but activates the innate immune response by presenting malaria DNA to Toll-like receptor 9. *Proceeding of the National Academy of Sciences* (USA) 104: 1919-1924 (2007).

E. Gaudreault, S. Fiola, **M. Olivier** and J. Gosselin. Epstein-Barr virus induces MCP-1 secretion by human monocytes via TLR2. *Journal of Virology* 81: 8016-8024. (2007)

L. Akman-Anderson, **M. Olivier** and S. Luckhart. Induction of Nitric Oxide Synthase and Activation of Signaling Proteins in *Anopheles* Mosquitoes by Malaria Pigment Hemozoin. *Infection and Immunity* 75: 4012-4019. (2007)

J. Fotie, D.S. Bohle, **M. Olivier**, M.A. Gomez and S. Nzimiro. Trypanocidal and antileishmanial dihydrochelerythrine derivatives from *Garcinia lucida. Journal of Natural Products* 70: 1650-1653 (2007)

M.A. Gomez, S. Li, M.L. Tremblay and **M. Olivier**. NRAMP-1 Expression Modulates Protein Tyrosine Phosphatase Activity in Macrophages: Impact on Host Cell Signalling and Functions. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 282: 36190-36198 (2007)

D.J. Gregory, R. Sladek, **M. Olivier** and G. Matlashewski. Comparison of macrophage gene expression following infection with *L. donovani* or *L. major*. *Infection and Immunity* 76:1186-1192 (2008)

D. Caron, P.E. Savard, C.J. Doillon, **M. Olivier**, E. Shink, J.G. Lussier and R.L. Faure. Protein tyrosine phosphatase inhibition induces anti-tumor activity: evidence of Cdk2/p27kip1 and Cdk2/SHP-1 complex formation in human ovarian cancer cells. *Cancer Letters* 262: 265-275 (2008)

M. Bergeron, Julie Blanchette, Pascal Rouleau and **M. Olivier**. Abnormal IFN-□-dependent MHC class I and immunoproteasome modulation by *Trypanosoma cruzi*-infected macrophages. *Parasite Immunology* 30: 280-292 (2008)

D.J. Gregory, M. Godbout, G. Forget, I. Contreras and **M. Olivier**. A Novel Form of NF-κB is Induced by Infection with the Intracellular Parasite *Leishmania* Concurring to Macrophage Chemokine Expression. (Paper Selected for EJI *"In this Issue") European Journal of Immunology* 38: 1071-1081 (2008)

K.K. Yam, P. Pouliot, M.M. N'diaye, S. Fournier, **M. Olivier** and B. Cousineau. Innate inflammatory responses to the gram-positive bacterium *Lactococcus lactis*. *Vaccine* 26: 2689-2600 (2008)

P. Pouliot, I. Plante, M.A. Raquil P.A. Tessier and **M. Olivier**. Myeloid-related proteins are rapidly modulating macrophage nitric oxide production during innate immune response. *Journal of Immunology* 181: 3595-3601 (2008)

J. Blanchette, I. Abu-Dayyeh, K. Hassani, L. Withcombe and **M. Olivier**. Macrophage nitric oxide regulation by the phosphotyrosine phosphatase SHP-1. *Immunology* (Published ahead of printing September 2008)

J.-M. Ubeda, D. Legare,□ F. Raymond, A. Ahmed Ouameur, S. Boisvert, P. Rigault, J. Corbeil,□ M.J. Tremblay, **M. Olivier**, B. Papadopoulou and M. Ouellette. Modulation of gene expression in drug□ resistant Leishmania is associated with gene□ amplification, gene deletion and chromosome aneuploidy□. *Genome Biology* Jul 18;9(7):R115. [Epub ahead of print] (2008)

M. Tiemi Shio, **M. Olivier**, S. Jancar, F. Ribeiro-Dias. Crucial cytokine interactions in nitric oxide production induced by *Mycoplasma arthritidis* superantigen. *Microbes and Infection* [Epub ahead of print] (Nov 2008)

I. Abu Dayyeh, M. Tiemi Shio, S. Sato, S. Akira, B. Cousineau and **M. Olivier**. *Leishmania* induced IRAK-1 inactivation is mediated by SHP-1 interacting with an evolutionarily conserved KTIM motif. (*Selected as Featured article of PLoS NTD December issue*) *PLoS Neglected Tropical Diseases* On-line publication 23rd December (2008)

P. Pouliot, P. Camateros, D. Radzioch and **M. Olivier**. Protein tyrosine phosphatase regulates asthma development in a murine asthma model. *Journal of Immunology* 182: 1334-1340 (2009)

M. Hallé, M.A. Gomez, M. Stuible, W.R. McMaster, **M. Olivier*** and M.L. Tremblay*. The *Leishmania* surface protease GP63 cleaves multiple intracellular proteins and actively participates in p38 Mitogen Activated Protein Kinase inactivation. *Journal of Biological Chemistry* 284: 6893-6908 (2009) *Equal co-corresponding authors.

E. Auger, V. Deslandes, M. Ramjeet, I. Contreras, J.H.E. Nash, J. Harel, M. Gottschalk, **M. Olivier** and M. Jacques. Host Pathogen Interactions of *Actinobacillus pleuropneumoniae* withPorcine Lung and Tracheal Epithelial Cells. *Infection and Immunity* 77: 1426-1441 (2009)

M. Urb, P. Pouliot, F.N. Gravelat, **M. Olivier** and D.C. Sheppard. Aspergillus fumigatus induces IgE-independent mast cell degranulation. Journal of Infectious Diseases (In press, 2009)

PICCIRILLO, Ciriaco A.
Submitted & in preparation

d'Hennezel E. and **C.A. Piccirillo***. Single-cell analysis reveals functional heterogeneity of $CD4^+FOXP3^+$ regulatory T cells in human peripheral blood. (*In submission,* 2008) ***** *Senior corresponding author.*
Bacheli D., J. Nadeau, and **C.A. Piccirillo***. Cell contact dependent suppression mediated by $CD4^+$ regulatory T cells. (*In submission*, Immunology and Cell biology) ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

St-Pierre J., F. Berretta, M.M Stevenson, and **C.A. Piccirillo***. Modulation of cell-mediated immunity and orchestration of disease susceptibility to *P. chabaudi AS* infection by $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells. (***In preparation***). ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

Sgouroudis E. and **C.A. Piccirillo*.** Contribution of dendritic cells in the promotion of $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cell function and resistance to autoimmune diabetes in Idd3 congenic mice. (***In preparation***) ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

Sgouroudis E., M. Kornete, and **C.A. Piccirillo.** ICOS signals promote $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cell function in □-islets and resistance to autoimmune diabetes. (***Submitted* 2009**)

Yurchenko K., N. Lopez, and **C.A. Piccirillo*.** $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells suppress $CD4^+$ and □□T cell inflammatory responses in mucosal inflammation. (***In preparation***) ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

Yurchenko K., and **C.A. Piccirillo*.** Plasticity of $Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cell function *in vivo*: impact of innate and adaptive inflammatory signals on the onset of immune suppression. (***In preparation***). ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

Bjur, E. O. Larsson, N. Sonenberg, and **C.A. Piccirillo*.** Distinct translation control in $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells. (***In preparation***) * *Senior corresponding author.*

d'Hennezel E.. M. Soshan, H. Ochs, B. Mazer and **C.A. Piccirillo***. Single-cell analysis of $CD4^+FOXP3^+$ regulatory T cells in peripheral blood of an IPEX patient. (***In preparation***) * *Senior corresponding author.*

Yurchenko K., G. Garbassian, M. Saleh and **C.A. Piccirillo.** Impact of Caspase 12 deficiency on $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells function in mucosal inflammation. (***In preparation***)

Published
Sgouroudis E., A. Albanese, and ***C.A. Piccirillo.** Functional impact of Idd3 alleles on the development of naturally-occurring $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T lymphocytes and resistance to autoimmune diabetes. **(***In press***,** J. of Immunology 2008**)** * *Senior author*

Tang Q., J.Y. Adams, C.Penaranda, K.Grossheider, E.Piaggio, E.Sgouroudis, **C.A. iccirillo,** B.L. Salomon, and J.A.Bluestone. Central role of a defective IL-2 production in triggering islet autoimmune destruction. Immunity 28:687-97, 2008.

M. Tritt, E. Sgouroudis, E. d'Hennezel, A. Albanese and ***C.A. Piccirillo.** Functional waning of naturally-occurring $CD4^+$ regulatory T cells contributes to the onset of autoimmune diabetes. Diabetes 57:113-23; 2008 * *Senior corresponding author.*
M. Tritt, E. Sgouroudis, E. d'Hennezel, A. Albanese and ***C.A. Piccirillo***. *Response to Comment on: Tritt et al. (2007)* Functional Waning of Naturally Occurring $CD4^+$ Regulatory T-Cells Contributes to the Onset of Autoimmune Diabetes: Diabetes 57:113–123. Diabetes 57: e7-e8, 2008 * *Senior corresponding author.*

Douglas K.L., **C.A. Piccirillo*,** and M.Tabrizian. Cell Line-Dependent Internalization Pathways and Intracellular Trafficking Determine Transfection Efficiency of Nanoparticle Vectors. Euro J of Pharm. and Biopharm. 68:676-87; 2008**.** ** co-senior corresponding author.*

Giroux, M., J. St-Pierre, K. Yurchenko, **C. A. Piccirillo** and C. Perreault. T Regulatory Cells Control Numbers of NK Cells and CD8□$^+$ Immature Dendritic Cells in the Lymph Node Paracortex. J Immunol. 179:4492-502; 2007

Segura, M., Z. Su, **C.A. Piccirillo**, and M.M. Stevenson. Impairment of dendritic cell function by excretory-secretory products: a potential mechanism for nematode-induced immunosuppression. Euro J. Immunol. 37:1887-904; 2007

Pyzik M., and ***C.A. Piccirillo.** TGF-□1 modulates Foxp3 expression and regulatory activity in distinct CD4$^+$ T cell subsets. J Leuko.Biol. 82:335-46; 2007. **Senior corresponding author.*

Douglas K.L., **C.A. Piccirillo,** M.Tabrizian. The Effect of Alginate Inclusion on the Vector Properties of Chitosan-Based Nanoparticles. J. Control Release 115;354-361, 2006.

Yurchenko K., M. Tritt, V. Hay, E.M. Shevach, Belkaid Y., and ***C.A. Piccirillo.** CCR5-dependent recruitment of naturally-occurring CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ regulatory T cells in sites of chronic infection favors pathogen persistence. J. Exp. Med. 203:2451-60; 2006**.** ** Senior corresponding author.*

Yurchenko K., H. Friedman, A. Peterson and ***C.A. Piccirillo.** Development of a mouse model ubiquitously expressing mRFP-1 by site-directed transgenesis. Transgenic Research 16:29-40; 2006 ** Senior corresponding author.*

Manigold T., K. Mihalik, C.M. Rice, S.M. Feinstone, **C. A. Piccirillo**, B. Rehermann. Foxp3$^+$CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ Regulatory T Cells Control virus-specificmemory T cells in chimpanzees that recovered from hepatitis C. Blood 107:4424-4432. 2006

Suffia IJ, Reckling SK, **Piccirillo CA**, Goldszmid RS, Belkaid Y. Infected site-restricted Foxp3$^+$ natural regulatory T cells are specific for microbial antigens. J. Exp Med. 203, 777-788, 2006.

C.A. Piccirillo, M. Tritt, E. Sgouroudis, A. Albanese, M. Pyzik, and V. Hay. Control of type 1 autoimmune diabetes by naturally-occurring CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ regulatory T lymphocytes. Annals of NY. Acad. Sci. 1051, 72-87, 2005. ***** *Senior corresponding author.*

Kullberg M., V. Hay, A. Sher, J. J. Letterio E. M. Shevach, and ***C.A. Piccirillo**. TGFβ1-independent control of mucosal inflammation mediated by naturally-occurring CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ regulatory T cell *in vivo.* Eur. J. Immunol. 35: 2886–2895, 2005 ** Senior corresponding author.*
Antony, P. A., **C.A. Piccirillo**, A. Akpinarli, S.E. Finkelstein, P.J. Speiss, D.R. Surman, D.C. Palmer, C.C. Chan, C.A. Klebanoff, W.W. Overwijk, S.A. Rosenberg, and N.P. Restifo. CD8$^+$ T cell immunity against a tumor/self-antigen is augmented by CD4$^+$ T helper cells and hindered by naturally occurring T regulatory cells. J. Immunol. 174**,** 2591-601. 2005

Mendez S., S. K. Reckling, **C. A. Piccirillo**, D.Sacks, Y.Belkaid. Role for CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ regulatory T cells in reactivation of persistent leishmaniasis and control of concomitant immunity. J Exp Med. 200:201-10, 2004.

Thornton A. M., E. Donovan, **C. A. Piccirillo** and E. M. Shevach. IL-2 is critically required for activation of the suppressor function of CD4$^+$CD25$^+$ T cells in vitro. J. Immunol 172: 6519-6523, 2004.

Thornton A.M, **C.A. Piccirillo** and E.M Shevach**.** Cytokine and costimulatory requirements for induction of $CD4^+CD25^+$suppressor effector function. Euro. J. Immunol. 34; 366-376, 2004.

Hesse M., **C. A Piccirillo**, Y. Belkaid, J. Prufer, M. Mentink-Kane, M. Leusink, A. W. Cheever, E. M. Shevach, and T. A. Wynn. $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells are the major source of host protective IL-10 in murine schistosomiasis. J. Immunol. 172; 3157-3166, 2004.

Belkaid, Y. *****, **C. A. Piccirillo***, S. Mendez, E. M. Shevach and D. L. Sacks. $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells control *Leishmania major* persistence and immunity. Nature 420:502-7, 2002. ** Equal contribution.*

Piccirillo, **C. A.,** J.J. Letterio, A. M.Thornton, R. S. McHugh, M. Mamura, H. Mizuhara, and E. M. Shevach. $CD4^+CD25^+$-mediated suppression of T cell activation in vitro is independent of TGF-β1 production and responsiveness. J. Exp. Med. 196:237-246, 2002.

McHugh, R. S., M. J. Whitters, **C. A. Piccirillo**, D. A. Young, E. M. Shevach, M. Collins, and M. C. Byrne. Gene expression analysis of $CD4^+CD25^+$ immunoregulatory T cells: A unique cell phenotype and a functional role for the Glucocorticoid-induced TNF receptor. Immunity 16: 311-323, 2002.

Piccirillo C. A., Shevach E.M. *Cutting edge*: Control of $CD8^+$ T cell activation by $CD4^+CD25^+$ immunoregulatory cells. J. Immunol.167:1137-1140, 2001.

Piccirillo, C.A., and Prud'homme, G. J. Prevention of experimental allergic encephalomyelitis by intramuscular injection of cytokine-encoding plasmid DNA expression vectors. Human Gene Therapy 10: 1915-1922, 1999.

Piccirillo, C.A., Chang, Y., and Prud'homme, G. J. TGF-β1 somatic gene therapy prevents autoimmune disease in NOD mice. J. Immunol. 161: 3950-3956,1998.

Renno, T., Krakowski, M., **Piccirillo, C**., and Owens, T. TNF-alpha expression by resident microglia and infiltrating leukocytes in the CNS of mice with experimental allergic encephalomyelitis. Regulation by Th1 cytokines. J. Immunol. 154: 944-953, 1995.

Renno, T., Lin, J. Y., **Piccirillo, C**., Antel, J., and Owens, T. Cytokine production by cells in cerebrospinal fluid during experimental allergic encephalomyelitis in SJL/J mice. J. Neuroimmunol. 49: 1-7, 1994.

Solicited Reviews & Book Chapters

Himmel M., G. Hardenberg, **C. A. Piccirillo**, T. S. Steiner, and M. K. Levings. The Role of T Regulatory Cells and Toll-like Receptors in the Pathogenesis of Human Inflammatory Bowel Disease. Immunology (*in press* 2008)

Sgouroudis E. and *** C.A. Piccirillo**. Impact of $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells in resistance to type 1 diabetes. Diabetes/Metabolism Research and Reviews (*In press*, November 2008). ** Senior author.*

Piccirillo C.A. Immune regulation mediated by $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells. Cytokine (*In press*, Oct. 2008). ** Senior author.*

Piccirillo C.A. Functional Dynamics of $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells in organ-specific autoimmune disease. Current Opinion in Immunology (*In press*, Dec. 2008)

Piccirillo, C.A. $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells in immune tolerance. *Regulatory T cells and Clinical Application in Human Disease*. Shuiping Jiang, Ed. Springer Publishers, Inc. New York. 2008. * *Senior author.*

Piccirillo, C.A. $CD4^+Foxp3^+$ regulatory T cells in health and disease. *Effector $CD4^+$ T cells in health and disease*. Songqing Na and Chandrasekar Venkataraman Iyer, Eds. Transworld Research Network. 2007. * *Senior author.*

Levings, M.K., S.E. Allan, E.d'Hennezel, and **C.A. Piccirillo***. Functional dynamics of $CD4^+FoxP3^+$ regulatory T cells in health and disease. Adv. In Immunol. *92;* 119-155. 2006. **Senior corresponding author.*

Toda, A. and **C.A.Piccirillo*.** Development and functions of naturally-occurring $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells. J. Leuko. Biol. 80, 1-13**.** 2006. * *Senior author.*

Piccirillo C.A., A. N. Theofilopoulos, and G. J. Prud'homme. "*Immunogene therapy with non-viral vectors."* Gene Therapy for Atoimmune Disease. G. J. Prud'homme, Ed. Landes Bioscience and Klunes/Plenus Publishers. (2005). * *Senior author.*

Piccirillo, C.*A.* *"Tolerogenic functions of naturally-occurring $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T lymphocytes."* Altered immunoregulation and human disease: *Regulation and development of T cell tolerance*, R. Gorzynski, Ed. Publishing House ed. (2005).

Pyzik, M. and **Piccirillo, C.A.** The TGF-□/Foxp3 regulatory axis in immune tolerance: implications for health and disease. Inflamm Allergy Drug Targets 5:167-177. 2006. * *Senior author.*

C. A. Piccirillo. Helper and Regulatory T lymphocytes. 2005 McGraw-Hill Yearbook of Science and Technology. P.134-137. * *Senior author.*

***Piccirillo, C.A**. and E. M. Shevach. Naturally-occurring $CD4^+CD25^+$ immunoregulatory T cells: Central players in the arena of peripheral tolerance. Semin. Immunol. 16; 81-88. 2004. * *Senior corresponding author.*

***Piccirillo, C.A.,** and A.M. Thornton. Cornerstone of peripheral tolerance: naturally-occurring $CD4^+CD25^+$ regulatory T cells. Trends in Immunol. 25, 374-380. 2004. * *Senior corresponding author.*

Shevach E.M., **C. A. Piccirillo**, A. M. Thornton and R. S. McHugh Control of T cell activation by $CD4^+CD25^+$ suppressor T cells. Novartis Symposia 252:24-36. 2003.

Piccirillo C.A. and E. M. Shevach. FOCUS-Viewpoint article. $CD4^+CD25^+$ immunoregulatory T cells: naturally-occurring but adaptable. Nature Reviews in Immunology 3, 2003.

Piccirillo C.A. and Prud'homme G.J. "Immune modulation by plasmid DNA-mediated cytokine gene transfer. Current Pharmaceutical Design. 9, 83-94, 2003.

Piccirillo C.A. and G.J. Prud'homme. "Gene therapy with plasmids encoding cytokine- or cytokine receptor-IgG chimeric proteins." Methods in Molecular Biology: Cytokines and Colony Stimulating Factors: Methods and protocols**.** Humana Press, 215:153-70, 2003.

Shevach E.M., R. S. McHugh, **C. A. Piccirillo** and A. M. Thornton. "Control of T-cell activation by $CD4^+CD25^+$ suppressor T cells." Immunological Reviews 182, 58-67 2001.

Shevach, E. M., McHugh, R. S., Thornton, A. M., **Piccirillo, C**., Natarajan, K., and Margulies, D. M. "Control of autoimmunity by regulatory T cells." *Mechanisms of LymphocyteActivation and Immune Regulation VIII. Autoimmunnity: 2000 and Beyond,* S. Gupta, Ed. Plenum Press, New York.

Prud'homme G.J. and **C.A. Piccirillo.** " The inhibitory effects of transforming growth factor beta 1 (TGF-β1) in autoimmune diseases. J.Autoimmunity 14, 23-42 2000.

Editorial
C.A. Piccirillo and R. Pelanda. *Editorial* of Autoimmunity issue. Current Opinion in Immunology (*In press*, Dec. 2008)

SHEPPARD, Donald
Fu Y, Ibrahim AS, **Sheppard DC**, Filler S, Edwards JE. Candida albicans Als1p: an adhesin that is a downstream effector of the *EFG1* filamentation pathway. Molecular Microbiology. 2002; 44(1):61-72

Sheppard DC, Edwards JE Jr. Development of a vaccine for invasive aspergillosis. Clinical Infectious Diseases. 2004. 38(8):1137-8.

Loza L*, Yue F, Ibrahim AS, **Sheppard DC**, Filler SG, Edwards JE Jr. Functional analysis of the *Candida albicans ALS1* gene product. Yeast. 2004. 21(6): 473-482.

Sheppard DC, Rieg G, Chiang LY, Filler SG, Edwards JE, Ibrahim AS. A novel inhalational murine model of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy, 2004. 48(5):1908-11.

Sheppard DC, Yeaman MR, Welch WH, Phan QT, Fu Y, Ibrahim AS, Filler SG, Zhang M, Waring AJ, Edwards JE Jr. Functional and structural diversity in the Als protein family of *Candida albicans*. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 2004. 279(29): 30480-30489.

Park HS, Myers CL, **Sheppard DC**, Phan QT, Sanchez A, Edwards JE Jr., Filler SG. Role of Tpk2p and Efg1p in oropharyngeal candidiasis: in vitro-in vivo correlations. Cellular Microbiology, 2005. 7(4):499-510. 2004

Monroy F*, **Sheppard DC**. *Taf1*: a class II transposon in *Aspergillus fumigatus*. 2005. Fungal Genetics and Biology. 2005 42(7):638-45.

Sheppard DC, Doedt T, Chiang LY, Kim SH, Chen D, Nierman WC, Filler SG. The Aspergillus fumigatus StuA protein governs the upregulation of a discrete transcriptional program during the acquisition of developmental competence, Molecular Biology of the Cell. 2005 Dec;16(12):5866-79

Ibrahim AS, Magee BB, **Sheppard DC**, Kauffman S, Becker B, Edwards JE Jr., Magee PT. Mating type and ploidy affect the virulence of *Candida albicans*. Infection and Immunity 2005. 73(11):7366-74

Sheppard DC, Marr K, Fredricks DN, Chiang LY, Doedt T, Filler SG. Comparison of three methodologies for the determination of pulmonary fungal burden in experimental murine aspergillosis. Clinical Microbiology and Infection. 2006, 12:376-380

Laverdière M, Lalonde RG, Baril J, **Sheppard DC**, Park S, and Perlin DS. Progressive loss of echinocandin activity following prolonged use for treatment of *Candida albicans* oesophagitis. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy.2006, 57(4):705-8.

Rieg G, Spellberg B, Schwartz J, Fu Y, Edwards JE Jr., **Sheppard DC,** Ibrahim AS. Antifungal prophylaxis is effective against murine invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 2006, 50(8):2895-2896.

Sheppard DC, Graybill JR, Najvar LK, Chiang LY, Doedt T, Kirkpatrick WR, Bocanegra R, Vallor AC, Patterson TF, Filler SG. Standardization of an experimental murine model of invasive pulmonary aspergillosis. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 2006 Oct; 50(10):3501-3.

Chiang LY, **Sheppard DC,** Bruno VM, Mitchell AP, Edwards JE Jr., Filler SG. *Candida albicans* protein kinase CK2 governs virulence during oropharyngeal candidiasis. Cellular Microbiology 2006. Aug 24; [Epub ahead of print]

Kamai Y, Chiang LY, Lopes Bezerra LM, Doedt T, Lossinsky AS, **Sheppard DC**, Filler SG. Interactions of *Aspergillus fumigatus* with vascular endothelial cells. Medical Mycology 2006. Suppl 115-7.

Phan QT, Myers CL, Fu Y, **Sheppard DC**, Yeaman MR, Welch WH, Ibrahim AS, Edwards JE, Jr., and Filler SG. Als3 is a *Candida albicans* invasin that binds to cadherins and induces endocytosis by host cells. PLOS Biology. 2007 Feb;5(3):e64.

Klotz SA, Gaur NK, De Armond R, **Sheppard DC**, Khardori N, Edwards JE Jr, Lipke PN, El-Azizi M. *Candida albicans* Als proteins Mediate Aggregation with Bacteria and Yeasts. Medical Mycology 2007. Jun;45(4):363-70.

Gravelat F, Doedt T, Filler SG, Chiang LY, Hong L, Patterson TF, Filler SG, **Sheppard DC***. (2008) In vivo analysis of *Aspergillus fumigatu*s developmental gene expression determined by real-time RT-PCR. Infection and Immunity, 76(8):3632-9

Chiang LY, **Sheppard DC**, Gravelat FN, Patterson TF, Filler SG. (2008) *Aspergillus fumigatus* stimulates leukocyte adhesion molecules and cytokine production by endothelial cells in vitro and during invasive pulmonary disease. Infection and Immunity, 76(8):3429-38

Nobile CJ, Schneider HA, Nett JE, **Sheppard DC**, Filler SG, Andes DR, Mitchell AP. Complementary Adhesin Function in *C. albicans* Biofilm Formation. (2008) Current Biology 22;18(14):1017-24.

Sheppard DC*, Locas, M-C, Restieri C, Laverdiere M. (2008) Utility of the germ tube test for the identification of *Candida albicans* directly from positive blood culture bottles. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 46(10):3508-9

Kamai Y, Lossinsky AS, **Sheppard DC**, Filler SG. (2009) Polarized response of endothelial cells to invasion by Aspergillus fumigatus. Cellular Microbiology. 11(1):170-82.

Twumasi-Boateng K, Yu Y, Chen D, Gravelat F, Nierman W, **Sheppard DC***. (2009) Transcriptional profiling identifies BrlA as an effector of nitrogen depletion responses, and StuA as a regulator of several secondary metabolite clusters in *Aspergillus fumigatus.*, Eukaryotic Cell. 8(1):104-15.

Urb M, Pouliot P, Gravelat FN, Olivier M, **Sheppard DC***. *Aspergillus fumigatus* induces IgE-independent mast cell degranulation. In press, Journal of Infectious Diseases. 2009

Ejzykowicz DE, Cunha MM, Rozental S, Solis NV, Gravelat FN, **Sheppard DC**, Filler SG*. The Aspergillus transcription factor Ace2 governs pigmentation, conidia formation and virulence. In press, *Molecular Microbiology*.

Submitted Manuscripts
Gravelat FN, Ejzykowicz DE, Urb M, Chabot J, Chiang LY, Filler SG, **Sheppard DC***. The *A. fumigatus* MedA protein mediates biofilm formation, host cell interactions and virulence. Submitted, *Cellular Microbiology.*

Book Chapters
Sheppard DC, Lampiris HW. Antifungal Agents. *In*: Katzung BG, editor. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. 7th ed., Stamford, Connecticut: Appleton and Lange; 1997. p. 780-7

Sheppard DC, Lampiris HW. Antifungal Agents. *In*: Katzung BG, editor. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. 8th ed., Stamford, Connecticut: Appleton and Lange; 2000: 814-822

Sheppard DC, Lampiris HW. Antifungal Agents. *In*: Katzung BG, editor. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. 9th ed., Stamford, Connecticut: Appleton and Lange; 2004: 792-800.

Sheppard DC, Lampiris HW. Antifungal Agents. *In*: Katzung BG, editor. Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. 7th ed., Stamford, Connecticut: Appleton and Lange; 2009. In press

Sheppard DC, Ibrahim S, Edwards JE. Human Mycoses: The Role of Molecular Biology. *In* Jan S. Tkacz and Lene Lange editors, Advances in Fungal Biotechnology for Industry, Agriculture, and Medicine. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers: New York, New York, 2004.

Filler SG, **Sheppard DC.** Interaction of Fungi with Endothelial Cells. *In* Gary Huffnagle and Paul Fidel editors, Fungal Immunology from an Organ Perspective. Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publisher. 2005: 403-420
Filler SG, **Sheppard DC,** Edwards JE Jr. Molecular Basis of Fungal Adherence to Endothelial and Epithelial Cells, *In* Joseph Heitman, Scott G. Filler, John E. Edwards, Jr., Aaron P. Mitchell editors. Molecular Principles of Fungal Pathogenesis. ASM Press. 2006.

Invited Reviews
Filler SG, Yeaman MR, **Sheppard DC.** Tumor Necrosis Factor inhibition and invasive fungal infections. 2005, Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Aug 1;41 Suppl 3:S208-S212.

Filler SG, **Sheppard DC**. Fungal invasion of normally non-phagocytic host cells. PLOS Pathogens, 2006. PLoS Pathog. 2006 Dec;2(12):e129

Sheppard DC and Filler SG, Is There a Paradoxical Effect of Echinocandin Therapy in Invasive Aspergillosis? Current Fungal Infection Reports. 2007

Pyzik*, M. and **Vidal, S.** NK cells stroll down the memory lane. *Immunol. and Cell Biol.* Mar 17 [Epub ahead of print], 2009. **MOP-7781.**

Kielczewska* A., Pyzik*, M., Sun, T., Krmpotic, A., Lodoen, M.B. Munks, M.W. Babic, M., Hill, A.B., Koszinowski, U., Jonjic, S., Lewis L. Lanier, L.L. and **Vidal, S.** Ly49P recognition of cytomegalovirus-infected cells expressing H2-D^k and CMV-encoded m04 is associated with NK cell-mediated resistance to infection. *J. Exp. Med.* 206:515-23, 2009. **MOP-7781**.

Tai, LH, Goulet, ML, Belanger, S., Toyama-Sorimachi, N, Fodil-Cornu*, N., **Vidal, S.** Troke, A.D., McVicar, D.W. and Makrigiannis, A.P. Positive Regulation of Plasmacytoid Dendritic Cell Function via Ly49Q Recognition of Class I MHC. *J. Exp. Med.* 2008 Dec 15. [Epub ahead of print]

Wright, K., Link, M., **Vidal, S.** and Rubin, S. Identification of genetic mutations associated with attenuation and changes in tropisms of Urabe mumps viruses. *J. Med. Virol.* 81: 130-38, 2009.

Fodil-Cornu*, N., Lee, S.H., Belanger, S., Makrigiannis, A.P., Biron, C.A., Buller, R.M., and **Vidal, S.** Ly49h deficient C57BL/6 mice: a new MCMV susceptible model remains resistant to unrelated pathogens controlled by Natural Killer gene Complex. *J. Immunol.* 181:6394-405, 2008. **MOP-7781**

Pyzik*, M.. Kielczewska*, A., and **Vidal, S.** NK cell cell receptors and their MHC-class I ligands in host response to cytomegalovirus: insights from the genome. *Seminars in Immunol*. 20:331-42, 2008.

Pyzik, M.. Kielczewska, A., and Vidal, S. NK cell cell receptors and their MHC-class I ligands in host response to cytomegalovirus: insights from the mouse genome. *Seminars in Immunol*. 2008 (in press). **MOP-7781**

Richer, E., Qureshi, S., Vidal, SM, Malo.D. Chemical mutagenesis: a new strategy against the global threat of infectious diseases. *Mammalian Genome*. 2008. **: HSD-63192.** (Jun 17. Epub ahead of print)
Vidal, S., Malo D., Marquis J-F, and Gros, P. Forward genetic dissection of immunity to infection in the mouse. Annu. Rev. Immunol; 2008 (in press). **MOP-7781**

Fodil-Cornu*, and Vidal, S. Type I Interferon Response to Cytomegalovirus Infection: The Kick-Start. *Cell Host and Microbe* 3: 59-61. **MOP-7781.**

Aly*, M., Wiltshire*, S, Charour*, G., Loredo J-C, . and **Vidal, S**. Complex genetic control of host susceptibility to coxsackievirus B3-induced myocarditis. *Genes and Immunity* 8: 91-102, 2007.

Kielcewszka*, A., Kim*, HS, Lanier, L.L. and **Vidal, S**. Critical residues at the Ly49 natural killer receptor's homodimer interface determine functional recognition of m157, a mouse cytomegalovirus MHC class I-like protein. *J Immunol* 178(1):369-77, 2007.

Kielcewszka*, A. and **Vidal, S**. Ennemy at the gates: forward genetics of the mouse antiviral response. *Current Opin Immunol*, 18:617-26; 2006.

Girard Adam, S*., Caraux, A., Loredo-Osti, J.C., Lesjean-Pottier, S., Jaubert, J., Guénet, J.L, **Vidal, S.,** and Colucci, F. *Cmv4*, a new locus linked to the NK cell gene complex, controls innate resistance to cytomegalovirus in wild-derived mice. (The last 2 authors contributed equally to this work). *J. Immunol.* 176:5478-5485, 2006.

Kielcewszka*, A., Fodil*, N., and **Vidal, S**. Découverte d'un nouveau mécanisme de résistance innée contre le cytomégalovirus: l'union fait la force. Med Sci (Paris) 22(3):234-236; 2006.
Vidal, S. and Lanier, L.L. NK cell recognition of mouse cytomegalovirus-infected cells. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol* 298:183-206; 2006.

Desrosiers*, M. P., Kielcewszka*, A., Loredo-Osti, J.C Girard Adam*, S., Makrigiannis, A; Lemieux, Pham, T., Lodoen, M., S. Morgan, K., Lanier, L., **Vidal, S**. Epistasis between mouse *Klra* and major histocompatibility complex class I loci is associated with a new mechanism of natural killer cell-mediated innate resistance to cytomegalovirus infection. *Nature Genet* 37:593-9, 2005. **Featured in the News and Views (*Nat Genet.* 37:565-6, 2005)**

Colucci, F., and **Vidal, S**. He who laughs last laughs best – innate immunity and viral selection. *Immunity* 20: 656-8, 2004.

Lee* SH, Dimock K, Gray DA, Beauchemin N, Holmes KV, Belouchi M, Realson J, Vidal SM. Maneuvering for advantage: the genetics of mouse susceptibility to virus infection. *Trends Genet*. 19: 447-457, 2003.

Lee*, S.H., Zafer*, A., de Repentigny Y, Kothary, R., Tremblay, M., Gros, P., Duplay, P., Webb, J. and **Vidal, S.** Transgenic expression of the activating natural killer receptor Ly49H confers resistance to cytomegalovirus in genetically susceptible mice. *J. Exp. Med.* 197:515-26, 2003.

Kibar Z, Gauthier S, Lee* SH, **Vidal S**, Gros P. Rescue of the neural tube defect of loop-tail mice by a BAC clone containing the *Ltap* gene. *Genomics* 82:397-400, 2003.

Diez, E., Lee*, S.H., Gauthier, S., **Vidal, S**., and Gros, P. Functional complementation studies in transgenic mice identify *Naip5* as a strong candidate for the Legionella Pneumophila resistance locus, *Lgn1*. *Nat Genet.* 33:55-60, 2002.

Lee*. S.H., Webb, J. **Vidal, S**. Innate immunity to cytomegalovirus: the *Cmv1* locus and its role in natural killer cell function. *Microbes Infect.* 4:1491-503, 2002.

Webb, J., Lee*, S.H., **Vidal, S.** Genetic control of innate immune response against cytomegalovirus. MCMC meets its match. *Genes and Immunity* 3: 250-62, 2002.

Lee*, S.H. and **Vidal, S.** Functional diversity of Mx proteins: Variations on a theme of host resistance to infection. *Genome Research* 12:527-30, 2002.

Belouchi A. et **Vidal, S.** "Identification du locus *Cmv1*: bases génétiques de la susceptibilité aux cytomégalovirus" *Médecine et Science* 12: 1349-1351, 2001.

Lee*, S.-H., Gitas, J, Zafer, A., Lepage, P., Hudson, T.H., Belouchi, A. and **Vidal, S.** 2001. Haplotype mapping indicates two independent origins for the *Cmv1*^{s} susceptibility allele to cytomegalovirus infection and refines its localization within the *Ly49* cluster. *Immunogenetics* 53: 501-506, 2001.

De Repentigny, Y., Cote, P.D., Pool, M., Bernier, G., Girard*, S., **Vidal, S.**, Kothary R. Pathological and genetic analysis of the degenerating muscle (dmu) mouse: a new allele of *Scn8a*. *Hum Mol Genet*., 15: 1819-1827, 2001.

Lee, S*. –H., Girard, S., Zafer A., Busa, M., Macina, D., Belouchi, A., Gros, P. and **Vidal, S.** Susceptibility to mouse cytomegalovirus is associated with deletion of an activating natural killer cell receptor of the C-type lectin family. *Nature Genetics* 48: 42-46, 2001. **Featured in the News and Views (*Nat Genet.* 37:565-6, 2005)**

Lee*, S.-H., Davison, J., **Vidal, S.** and Belouchi, A. Cloning, expression and chromosomal location of NKX6B to 10q26, a region frequently deleted in brain tumors, *Mammalian Genome* 12: 157-162, 2001.

Depatie*, C., Lee*, S.H., Stafford, A., Girard, S., Gros, P. and **Vidal, S.** Long-range physical map, BAC contig and transcript map of a 2 -Mb region overlapping the host resistance locus *Cmv1*. *Genomics* 66: 161-174, 2000.

Depatie*, C., Chalifour, A., Pare, C., Lee*, S.H., **Vidal, S.** and Lemieux, S. Assessment of Cmv1 candidates by genetic mapping and in vivo antibody depletions of specific NK cell subsets. *Int. Immunol.* 11: 1541-1551, 1999.

Buschman, E., **Vidal, S.** and Skamene, E. Nonspecific resistance to Mycobacteria: The role of the *Nrmap1* gene. *Boehring Inst. Mitt.* 9: 51-57, 1997.

Depatie*, C., Muise, E., Lepage, P., Gros, P. and **Vidal, S.**, High resolution linkage map in the proximity of the host resistance locus *Cmv1* on the distal region of mouse chromosome 6. *Genomics* 39: 154-163, 1997.

Tsukiyama-Kohara, K., **Vidal, S.**, Gingras, A.-C., Glover, T.W., Hanash, S.M., Heng, Henry, and Sonenberg, N., Tissue distribution, genomic structure and chromosome mapping of mouse and human eukaryotic initiation factor 4E-binding proteins 1 and 2. *Genomics* 38:353-363, 1996.

Bernier, G., Mathieu, M. De Repentigny, Y., **Vidal, S.** and Kothary R., Cloning and characterization of mouse ACF7, a novel member of the dystonin subfamily of actin binding proteins. *Genomics* 38:19-29, 1996.

Vidal, S., Pinner, E., Lepage, P., Gauthier, S., and Gros, P., Natural Resistance to infection: Nramp1 encodes a membrane phosphoglycoprotein absent in macrophages from susceptible (Nramp1D169) mouse strains. *J. Immunol* 157: 3559-3568, 1996.

Govoni, G., **Vidal, S.**, Gauthier, S., Skamene, E., Malo, D. and Gros, P., The Bcg/Ity/Lsh locus: Genetic transfer of resistance to infections in C57BL/6J mice transgenic for the Nramp1Gly169 allele. *Infect. Immun*. 64: 2923-2929, 1996.

Vidal, S., Gros, P. and Skamene, E., Natural resistance to infection with intracellular parasites: Molecular genetics identifies Nramp1 as the *Bcg/Ity/Lsh* locus. *J. Leuk.Biol*. 58: 382-390, 1995.

Vidal, S., Tremblay, M.L., Govoni, G., Gauthier, S., Sebastiani, G., Malo, D., Skamene, E., Olivier, M., Jothy, S. and Gros, P., The Ity/Lsh/Bcg locus: Natural resistance to infection with intracellular parasites is abrogated by disruption of the *Nramp1* gene. *J. Exp. Med.* 182: 655-666, 1995.

Vidal, S., Belouchi, M., Cellier, M., Squire, J. and Gros P., Cloning and characterization of a second human NRAMP gene on chromosome 12q13. *Mammalian Genome* 6: 224-230, 1995.

Govoni, G., **Vidal, S.**, Cellier, M., Lepage, P., Malo, D. and Gros, P., Structural organization and cell specific expression of the mouse Nramp1 gene". *Genomics* 27: 9-19, 1995.

Gruenheid, S., Cellier, M., **Vidal, S.** and Gros, P., Identification and characterization of a second mouse Nramp gene. *Genomics* 25: 514-525, 1995.

Cellier, M., Govoni, G, **Vidal, S.**, Groulx, N., Liu, J., Sanchez, F., Skamene, E., Schurr, E. and Gros, P., The human NRAMP gene: cDNA cloning, chromosomal mapping, genomic organization and tissue specific expression. *J. Exp Med.* 180: 1741-1752, 1994.

Malo, D., Vogan, K., **Vidal, S.**, Hu, J., Cellier, M., Schurr, E., Fuks, A., Morgan, K. and Gros, P., Haplotype mapping and sequence analysis of the mouse Nramp gene predicts susceptibility to infection with intracellular parasites. *Genomics* 23: 51-61, 1994.

Vidal, S. and Gros, P. Resistance to infection with intracellular parasites: identification of a candidate gene. *News in Physiol. Sci.* 9: 178-183, 1994.

Van Hes, H. H. G., Karcz, S., Chu, F., **Vidal, S.**, Cowman, A., Gros, P., and Schurr, E., Expression of the plasmodial PFMDR1 gene in mammalian cells is associated with increased susceptibility to chloroquine. *Mol. Cell. Biol.*14: 2419-2428, 1994.

Epstein, D. E., Bardeesi, N., **Vidal, S.**, Malo, D., Vekemans, M., Weith, A. and Gros, P., Characterization of a region-specific library of microclones in the vicinity of the *Bcg* and splotch loci on mouse chromosome 1. *Genomics* 19: 163-166, 1994.

Malo, D., **Vidal, S.**, Skamene, E. and Gros, P., High resolution linkage map in the vicinity of the host resistance locus Bcg on mouse chromosome 1. *Genomics* 16:655-663, 1993.

Vidal, S., Malo, D., Vogan, K., Skamene, E. and Gros, P., Natural resistance to infection with intracellular parasites: Isolation of a candidate for *Bcg*. *Cell* 73:469-486, 1993.

Malo, D., **Vidal, S.**, Lieman, J., Ward, D. C., and Gros, P., Physical delineation of the minimal chromosomal segment encompassing the host resistance locus *Bcg*. *Genomics* 17:667-675, 1993.

Vidal, S., Weith, A., Epstein, D. J., Malo, D., Vekemans, M. and Gros, P. Mapping of six microdissected genomic DNA probes to the proximal region of mouse chromosome 1, near *Bcg*. *Genomics* 14:32-37, 1992.

Vidal, S., Curran, J. and Kolakofski, D. A stuttering model for paramyxovirus P mRNA editing. *EMBO J*. 9: 2017-2022, 1990.

Vidal, S., Curran, J. and Kolakofski, D. Editing of the Sendai virus P/C mRNA by G insertion occurs during mRNA synthesis via a virus-encoded activity. *J. Virol.* 64: 239-246, 1990.

Vidal, S. and Kolakofsky, D. Modified model for the switch from Sendai Virus transcription to replication *J. Virol.* 63: 1951-1958, 1989.

Vidal, S., Mottet, G. and Roux, L. Addition of high mannose sugars must precede disulfide bond formation for proper folding of Sendai virus glycoproteins *J. Virol.* 63: 892-900, 1989.

Curran, J., **Vidal, S.** and Kolakofsky, D. Translational control of the Sendai virus P/C gene. *Virus Research* S2:29, 1988.

Vidal, S., Curran, J., Orwell, C. and Kolakofsky, D. Mapping of monoclonal antibodies to the Sendai virus P protein and the location of its phosphates. *J. Virol*. 62: 2200-2203, 1988.

Publications – Secondary Faculty

BEHR, Marcel

* Martinez A, Rhee JT, Small PM, **Behr MA**. Sex differences in the epidemiology of tuberculosis in San Francisco. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2000; 4 (1): 26-31

Salamon H, **Behr MA**, Rhee JT, Small PM. Genetic distances for the study of infectious disease epidemiology. American Journal of Epidemiology, 2000 Feb 1;151(3):324-34

Borgdorff MW, **Behr MA**, Nagelkerke NJD, Hopewell PC, Small PM. Transmission of tuberculosis in San Francisco and its association with immigration and ethnicity. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2000; 4 (4): 287-294

Behr MA, Schroeder BG, Brinkman JN, Slayden RA, Barry CE 3rd. A point mutation in the *mma3* gene is responsible for impaired methoxymycolic acid production in BCG strains obtained after 1927. Journal of Bacteriology, 2000; Jun 15;182(12):3394-3399

Liu YP, **Behr MA**, Small PM, Kurn N. Genotypic Determination of *M. tuberculosis* Antibiotic Resistance Using a Novel Mutation Detection Method: Branch Migration Inhibition (BMI) / *M. tuberculosis* Antibiotic Resistance Test. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2000 Oct;38(10):3656-3662

Libman MD, **Behr MA**, Martel N, Ward B. Rubella susceptibility predicts measles susceptibility: implications for post-partum immunization. Clinical Infectious Diseases, 2000;31:1501-1503

Rhee JT, Tanaka MM, **Behr MA**, Agasino CB, Paz EA, Hopewell PC, Small PM. Use of multiple markers in population-based molecular epidemiologic studies of tuberculosis. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2000; 4 (12): 1111-1119

Bedwell J, Kairo S, **Behr MA** and Bygraves J. Identification of substrains of BCG vaccine using multiplex PCR. Vaccine, 2001 Feb 28;19(15-16):2146-2151

Warren RM, van der Spuy G, Richardson M, Beyers N, Booysen C, **Behr MA**, van Helden PD. Evolution of the IS*6110* based RFLP pattern during the transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis.* Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2002; 40: 1277-1282

Warren RM, van der Spuy G, Richardson M, Beyers N, Borgdorff MW, **Behr MA**, van Helden PD. Calculation of the stability of the IS*6110* banding pattern in patients with persistent *M. tuberculosis* disease. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2002 May;40(5):1705-1708

* Mostowy S, Cousins DV, Brinkman J, Aranaz A, **Behr MA**. Genomic deletions suggest a phylogeny for the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex. Journal of Infectious Diseases 2002;186:74-80

Kulaga S, **Behr MA**, Musana K, Brinkman J, Boivin JF, Joseph L, Menzies D, Brassard P, Kunimoto D, Tannenbaum T, Thibert L, Schwartzman K. Molecular Epidemiology of Tuberculosis in Montreal. Canadian Medical Association Journal 2002 167: 353-354

Warren RM, Streicher EM, Sampson S, van der Spuy GD, Richardson M, Nguyen D, **Behr MA**, Victor T, van Helden PD. Micro-evolution of the DR region of *M. tuberculosis* and its implications for the interpretation of spoligotype data. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2002 40(12): 4457-4465

Lewis KN, Liao R, Guinn KM, Hickey MJ, Smith S, **Behr MA**, Sherman DR.. Deletion of RD1 from M. tuberculosis mimics BCG attenuation. Journal of Infectious Diseases, 2003 Jan 1; 187(1):117-23.

Chen JM, Alexander DC, **Behr MA**, Liu J. *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG vaccines exhibit defects in alanine and serine catabolism. Infection and Immunity. 2003 Feb; 71(2):708-16.

* Nguyen D, Westley J, Thibert L, Proulx M, Brassard P, Schwartzman K, Menzies D, **Behr MA**. A widespread pyrazinamide-resistant *M. tuberculosis* family in a low incidence setting. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2003 Jul;41(7):2878-83

* Mostowy S, Tsolaki A, Small PM, **Behr MA**. In vitro evolution of BCG vaccines. Vaccine. 2003 Oct 1;21(27-28):4270-4

* Nguyen D, Proulx J-F, Westley J, Thibert L, Dery S, **Behr MA**. Tuberculosis in the Inuit community of Quebec, Canada. American Journal of Respiratory and Critical Care Medicine 2003 Dec 1;168(11):1353-7

van der Spuy GD, RM Warren, M Richardson, N Beyers, **Behr MA**, PD van Helden. Genetic Distance: A Measure of Ongoing Transmission of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2003. 41: 5640-5644

* Mostowy S, Cousins DV, **Behr MA**. Genomic analysis reveals the Dassie bacillus as a unique RD1 deletion mutant of the *M. tuberculosis* complex. Journal of Bacteriology.. 2004 186(1):104-9

Verver S, Warren RM, Munch Z, Richardson M, van der Spuy GD, Borgdorff MW, **Behr MA**, Beyers N, van Helden PD. What proportion of tuberculosis transmission takes place in the household in a high incidence area? The Lancet, 2004 363: 212-214

Kulaga S, **Behr M**, Nguyen D, Westley J, Menzies D, Brassard P, Thibert L, Boivin JF, Joseph L, Schwartzman K. Diversity of *M. tuberculosis* DNA "fingerprints" among an immigrant population in Montreal: Evidence against a founder effect. American Journal of Epidemiology 2004; 159:507–513

T Koivula, M Ekman, T Leitner, S Löfdahl, S Ghebremicahel, SB Svenson, S. Mostowy, **MA Behr**, Gunilla Kallenius, Genetic characterization of the Guinea Bissau family of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex strains. Microbes and Infection 2004 Mar;6(3):272-8.

Verver S, RM. Warren, Z Munch, E Vynnycky, PD van Helden, M Richardson, GD van der Spuy, DA Enarson, MW Borgdorff, **Behr MA**, Nulda Beyers. Transmission of tuberculosis in a high incidence urban community in South Africa. International Journal of Epidemiology 2004 Apr;33(2):351-7.

* Belley A, Di Pietrantonio T, Girard M, Alexander D, Jones J, Schurr E, Liu J, Sherman D, **Behr MA**. Impact of methoxymycolic acid production by *M. bovis* BCG. Infection and Immunity May 2004, 72(5): 2803–2809

* Nguyen D, P Brassard, D Menzies, L Thibert, R Warren, S Mostowy, **M Behr**. Genomic characterization of an endemic *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* strain: evolutionary and epidemiologic implications. Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2004 Jun;42(6):2573-80.

* Mostowy S, Cleto C, Sherman DR, **Behr MA**. The *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* complex transcriptome of attenuation. Tuberculosis (Edinb) 2004;84(3-4):197-204.

* Mostowy S, A Onipede, S Gagneux, S Niemann, K Kremer, EP Desmond, M Kato-Maeda, **Behr MA**. Genomic analysis distinguishes *M. africanum.* Journal of Clinical Microbiology 2004, 42 (8): 3594–3599

* Semret M, Zhai G, Mostowy S, Cleto C, Alexander D, Cangelosi G, Cousins D, Collins DM, van Soolingen D, **Behr MA**. Extensive genomic polymorphism within Mycobacterium avium. Journal of Bacteriology 2004 Sep;186(18):6332-4.

* Scott AN, Menzies D, Tannenbaum TN, Thibert L, Kozak R, Joseph L, Schwartzman K, **Behr MA**. Sensitivities and specificities of spoligotyping and mycobacterial interspersed repetitive unit-variable-number tandem repeat typing methods for studying molecular epidemiology of tuberculosis. J Clin Microbiol. 2005 Jan;43(1):89-94

Spreadbury CL, Pallen MJ, Overton T, **Behr MA**, Mostowy S, Spiro S, Busby SJW and Cole JA. Point Mutations in the DNA- and cNMP-Binding Domains of the Homologue of the cAMP Receptor Protein (CRP) in *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG: Implications for the Inactivation of a Global Regulator and Strain Attenuation. Microbiology 2005 Feb 151: 547-556

Verver S, Warren RM, Beyers N, Richardson M, van der Spuy GD, Borgdorff MW, Enarson DA, **Behr MA**, van Helden PD. Rate of Reinfection TB After Successful Treatment is Higher than the Rate of New TB. Am J Respir Crit Care Med. 2005 Jun 15;171(12):1430-5.

* Charlet D, Mostowy S, Alexander D, Sit L, Wiker HG, **Behr MA**. Reduced expression of antigenic proteins MPB70 and MPB83 in *Mycobacterium bovis* BCG strains due to a start codon mutation in *sigK* . Molecular Microbiology 2005 Jun;56(5):1302-13.

Somerville W, Thibert L, Schwartzman K, **Behr MA**. Extraction of Mycobacterium tuberculosis DNA: a Question of Containment. J Clin Microbiol. 2005 June 43(6): 2996–2997

* Semret M, Alexander DC, Turenne CY, de Haas P, Overduin P, van Soolingen D, Cousins D, **Behr MA**. Genomic polymorphisms for *Mycobacterium avium* subspecies *paratuberculosis* diagnostics. J Clin Microbiol 2005 Aug;43(8):3704-12.

* Mostowy S, Inwald J, Gordon S, Martin C, Warren R, Kremer K, Cousins D, **Behr MA**. Revisiting the evolution of *Mycobacterium bovis*. J. Bacteriology Sept. 2005, 187(18): 6386–6395

Cangelosi GA, Do JS, Freeman R, Bennett JG, Semret M, **Behr MA**. The Two Component Regulatory System *mtrAB* Functions in the Morphotypic Multi-Drug Resistance of *Mycobacterium avium.* Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2006 Feb;50(2):461-8.

* Turenne CY, Semret M, Cousins DV, Collins DM, **Behr MA**. Sequencing of *hsp65* distinguishes among subsets of the *Mycobacterium avium* complex. J Clin Microbiol, 2006 Feb; 44(2): 433–440

* Semret M, Turenne CY, de Haas P, Collins DM, **Behr MA**. Differentiating variants of virulent *M. avium* species using PCR for large-sequence polymorphisms. J Clin Microbiol, 2006, 44(3): 881–887

* Semret M, Turenne CY, **Behr MA**. Insertion sequence IS*900* revisited. J Clin Microbiol, 2006, 44(3): 1081–1083

Horan KL, Freeman R, Weigel K, Semret M, Pfaller S, Covert T, van Soolingen D, Leão SC, **Behr MA**, Cangelosi GA. Isolation of the genome sequence strain *Mycobacterium avium* 104 from multiple patients patients over a 17 year period. J Clin Microbiol. 2006 Mar;44(3):783-9.

Wanyeki I, Olson S, Brassard P, Menzies D, Ross N, **Behr MA**, Schwartzman K. Dwellings, Crowding, and TB in Montreal. Social Science and Medicine, 2006 Jul;63(2):501-11

* Jeyanathan M, Alexander D, Turenne CY, Girard C, **Behr MA**. Evaluation of in situ methods used to detect *Mycobacterium avium subsp. paratuberculosis* in Crohn's disease. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2006 Aug;44(8):2942-5

Achonu C, Jamieson F, **Behr MA**, Lillebaek T, Khan K, Gardam M. Evidence for local transmission and reactivation of tuberculosis in the Toronto Somali community. Scand J Infect Dis. 2006;38(9):778-81.

* Semret M, Bakker D, Smart N, Olsen I, Haslov K, **Behr MA**. Genetic analysis of M. avium complex strains used for producing Purified Protein Derivatives. Clinical and Vaccine Immunology 2006;13(9):991–996

Yeo IKT, Tannenbaum T, Scott AN, Kozak R, **Behr MA**, Thibert L, Schwartzman K. Contact investigation and genotyping to identify tuberculosis transmission to children. Pediatric Infectious Diseases Journal, 2006 Nov;25(11):1037-43.

* Said-Salim B, Mostowy S, Kristof AS, **Behr MA**. Mutations in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis Rv0444c*, the gene encoding anti-SigK, explain high level expression of MPB70 and MPB83 in *Mycobacterium bovis.* Molecular Microbiology, 2006 Dec;62(5):1251-63.

Brosch R, Gordon SV, Garnier T, Eiglmeier K, Frigui W, Valenti P, Dos Santos S, Duthoy S, Lacroix C, Garcia-Pelayo C, Inwald JK, Golby P, Nuñez Garcia J, Hewinson RG, **Behr MA**, Quail MA, Churcher C, Barrell BG, Parkhill J, Cole ST. Genome plasticity of BCG and impact on vaccine efficacy. PNAS, 2007 Mar 27; 104(13):5596-601

* Turenne CY, Wallace R, **Behr MA**. *Mycobacterium avium* in the post-genomic era. Clinical Microbiology Reviews Apr. 2007; 20(2): 205–229

Haase I, Olson S, **Behr MA**, Wanyeki I, Thibert L, Scott A, Zwerling A, Ross N, Brassard P, Menzies D, Schwartzman K. Use of geographic and genotyping tools to characterize tuberculosis transmission in Montreal. International Journal of Tuberculosis and Lung Disease, 2007 Jun;11(6):632-8.

Sancho-Shimizu V, Khan R, Mostowy S, Lariviere L, Wilkinson R, Riendeau N, **Behr M**, Malo D. Molecular genetic analysis of two loci (Ity2 and Ity3) involved in the host response to infection with Salmonella Typhimurium using congenic mice and expression profiling. Genetics. 2007 Oct;177(2):1125-39

* Alexander DC, **Behr MA**. Rv1773 is a Transcriptional Repressor Deleted from BCG-Pasteur. Tuberculosis (Edinb). 2007 Sep;87(5):421-5

* Scott A, Joseph L, Bélisle P, **Behr MA**, Schwartzman K. Bayesian estimation of tuberculosis clustering rates from DNA fingerprinting data. Statistics in Medicine, Stat Med. 2008 Jan 15;27(1):140-56.

Banaiee N, January V, Barthus C, Lambrick M, Roditi D, **Behr MA**, Jacobs WR Jr, Steyn LM. Evaluation of a semi-automated reporter phage assay for susceptibility testing of Mycobacterium tuberculosis isolates in South Africa. Tuberculosis (Edinb). 2008 Jan;88(1):64-8.

* Jeyanathan M, Boutros-Tadross O, Semret M, Rahdi J, Bitton A, **Behr MA**. Visualization of *Mycobacterium avium* in Crohn's tissue by oil-immersion microscopy. Microbes and Infection, 2007, Vol 9/14-15 pp 1567-1573

* Veyrier F, Said-Salim B, **Behr MA**. Evolution of the mycobacterial SigK regulon. Journal of Bacteriology, 2008 Mar;190(6):1891-9.

Geier H, Mostowy S, Cangelosi GA, **Behr MA**, Ford TE. Autoinducer-2 triggers the oxidative stress response in Mycobacterium avium leading to biofilm formation. Applied Environmental Microbiology, 2008 Mar;74(6):1798-804

* Turenne CY, Collins DM, Alexander DC, **Behr MA**. *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. *paratuberculosis* and *Mycobacterium avium* subsp. *avium* are independently evolved pathogenic clones of a much broader group of *M. avium* organisms. Journal of Bacteriology 2008 Apr;190(7):2479-87.

Veerapathran A, Joshi R, Goswami K, Dogra S, Moodie EM, Reddy MVR, Kalantri SP, Schwartzman K, **Behr M**, Menzies D, Pai M. T-cell assays for tuberculosis infection: deriving cut-offs for conversions using reproducibility data. PLoS ONE 2008, 3(3): e1850. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0001850

Gonzalo-Asensio J, Mostowy S, Harders-Westerveen J, Huygen K, Hernandez-Pando R, Thole J, **Behr M**, Gicquel B, Martin C. PhoP: a missing piece in the intricate puzzle of *M. tuberculosis* virulence. PLoS ONE. 2008;3(10):e3496. Epub 2008 Oct 23

* Lowe AM, Yansouni CP, **Behr MA**. Causality and gastrointestinal infections: Koch, Hill and Crohn's. Lancet Infectious Diseases, 2008, 8:720-726.

* Divangahi M, Mostowy S, Coulombe F, Kozak R, Guillot L, Veyrier F, Kobayashi KS, Flavell RA, Gros P, **Behr MA**. NOD2-Deficient Mice Have Impaired Resistance to *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Infection through Defective Innate and Adaptive Immunity. Journal of Immunology, 2008 Nov 15;181(10):7157-65

* Alexander DC, Turenne CY, **Behr MA**. Insertion and Deletion Events that Define the Pathogen *Mycobacterium avium paratuberculosis*. Journal of Bacteriology, 2009, 191(3): 1018–1025

Mackenzie N, Alexander DC, Turenne CY, **Behr MA**, De Buck JM. Genomic comparison of the PE and PPE genes in the *Mycobacterium avium* complex. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2009, in press

Reed MB, Pichler VK, McIntosh F, Mattia A, Fallow A, Masala S, Domenech P, Zwerling A, Thibert L, Menzies D, Schwartzman K, **Behr MA**. Major *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* Lineages Associate with Patient Country of Origin. Journal of Clinical Microbiology, 2009, in press

* Coulombe F, Divangahi M, Veyrier F, Gleason JL, Yang Y, Kelliher MA, Pandey AK, Sassetti CM, Reed MB and **Behr MA**. Increased NOD2-Mediated Recognition of *N*-Glycolyl Muramyl Dipeptide. Journal of Experimental Medicine, in revision.

BERGHUIS, Albert

Publications in Refereed Journals

DeLaBarre, B., Thompson, P.R., Wright, G.D. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2000). Crystal structures of Homoserine Dehydrogenase suggest a novel catalytic mechanism for oxidoreductases. *Nature Structural Biology* 7, 238-244. *(times cited: 18)*

Leung, A.K.-W., Duewel, H.S., Honek, JF. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2001) Crystal structure of the lytic transglycosylase from bacteriophage lambda in complex with Hexa-*N*-acetylchitohexaose. *Biochemistry,* 40, 5665-5673. *(times cited: 18)*

Yim, V.N.C., Zolli, M., Badurina, D.S., Brown, E.D. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2001) Crystallization and preliminary X-ray diffraction studies of CDP-glycerol pyrophosphorylase from *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Acta Cryst.* D57, 918-920. *(times cited: 2)*

Burk, D.L., Hon, W.-C., Leung, A.K.-W. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2001) Structural analysis of nucleotide binding to an aminoglycoside phosphotransferase. *Biochemistry,* 40, 8756-8764. *(times cited: 42)*

Burk, D.L. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2002) Protein kinase inhibitors and antibiotic resistance. *Pharmacology & Therapeutics*, 93, 283-292. *(times cited: 8)*

Fong, D.H. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2002) Substrate promiscuity of an aminoglycoside antibiotic resistance enzyme due to target mimicry. *EMBO J.* 21, 2323-2331. *(times cited: 45; Faculty 1000; NPG focus on antibacterials library)*

Thompson, P.R., Boehr, D.D., **Berghuis, A.M.** & Wright, G.D. (2002) Mechanism of the aminioglycoside antibiotic kinase APH(3')-IIIa: role of the nucleotide positioning loop. *Biochemistry,* 41, 7001-7007. *(times cited: 17)*

Daigle, D.M., Rossi, L., **Berghuis, A.M.**, Aravind, L. Koonin, E.V. & Brown, E.D. (2002) YjeQ, an essential, conserved, uncharacterized protein from Escherchia coli, is an unusual GTPase with circularly permuted G-motifs and marked burst kinetics. *Biochemistry*, 41, 11109-11117. *(times cited: 33)*

Burk, D.L., Ghuman, N., Wybenga-Groot, L.E. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2003) X-ray structure of the AAC(6')-Ii antibiotic resistance enzyme at 1.8 Å resolution: examination of oligomeric arrangements in GNAT superfamily members. *Protein Science*, 12, 426-437. *(times cited: 17)*

Jacques, S.L., Mirza, I.A., Ejim, L., Koteva K., Hughes, D.W., Green, K., Kinach, R., Honek, J.F., Lai, H.-K., **Berghuis A.M.** & Wright, G.D. (2003) Enzyme assisted suicide: inhibitor generation in the active site of homoserine dehydrogenase accounts for the potent antifungal activity of 5-hydroxy-4-oxonorvaline. *Chemistry & Biology,* 10, 989-995. *(times cited: 9)*

Ishiyama, N., Creuzenet, C., Lam, J.S. & **Berghuis A.M.** (2004) Crystal structure of WbpP, a genuine UDP-*N*-acetylglucosamine 4-epimerase from *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*: substrate specificity in UDP-hexose 4-epimerases. *J. Biol. Chem.* 279, 22635-22642. *(times cited: 21)*

Ejim, L., Mirza, I.A., Capone, C., Nazi, I., Jenkins, S., Chee, G.-L., **Berghuis A.M.** & Wright, G.D. (2004) New phenolic inhibitors of yeast homoserine dehydrogenase. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 12, 3825-3830. *(times cited: 7)*

Fong, D.H. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2004) Crystallization and preliminary crystallographic analysis of 3'aminoglycoside phosphotransferase type IIIa with a eukaryotic protein kinase inhibitor, CKI-7. *Acta Cryst.* D60, 1897-1899. *(times cited: 2)*

Bernatchez, S., Szymanski, C.M., Ishiyama, N., Li, J. Jarrell, H.C., Lau, P.C., **Berghuis A.M.**, Young, N.M. & Wakarchuk, W.W. (2005) A single bifunctional UDP-GlcNAc/Glc 4-epimearse supports the synthesis of three cell surface glycoconjugates in *Campylobacter jejuni*. *J. Biol. Chem.* 280, 4792-4802. *(times cited: 18)*

Lemke, C.T., Hwang, J., Xiong, B., Cianciotto, N.P. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2005) Crystallization and preliminary crystallographic analysis of an aminoglycoside kinase from *Legionella pneumophila*. *Acta Cryst.* F61, 606-608. *(times cited: 1)*

Demendi, M., Ishiyama, N., Lam, J.S., **Berghuis, A.M.** & Creuzenet, C. (2005) Towards a better understanding of the substrate specificity of the UDP-N-acetylglucosamine C4 epimerase WbpP. *Biochem. J.* 389, 173-180. *(times cited: 4)*

Burk, D.L., Xiong, B., Breitbach, C.J. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2005) Structures of aminoglycoside acetyltransferase AAC(6')-Ii in a novel crystal form: structural and normal mode analyses. *Acta Cryst.* D61, 1273-1279. *(times cited: 2)*

Christensen, K.E., Mirza, I.A., **Berghuis, A.M.** & MacKenzie, R.E. (2005) Magnesium and phosphate ions enable NAD binding to methylenetetrahydrofolate dehydrogenase-mehenyltetrahydrofolate cyclohydrolase. *J. Biol. Chem.* 280, 34316-34323. *(times cited: 4)*

Mirza, I.A., Nazi, I., Korczynska, M., Wright, G.D. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2005) Crystal structure of homoserine transacetylase from *Haemophilus influenzae* reveals new family of α/β hydrolases. *Biochemistry.* 44, 15768-15773. *(times cited: 11)*

Gao, F., Yan, X., Baettig, O.M., **Berghuis, A.M.** & Auclair, K. (2005) Regio- and chemo-selective N-6'-derivatization of aminoglycosides: bisubstrate inhibitors and probes to study aminoglycoside N-6'-acetyltransferases. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 44, 6859-6862. *(times cited: 8)*

Fong, D.H., Yim, V.C.-N., D'Ellia, M.A, Brown, E.D. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2006) Crystal Structure of CTP:glycerol-3-phosphate cytidylyltransferase from *Staphylococcus aureus*: examination of structural basis for kinetic mechanism. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta – Proteins and Proteomics*. 1764, 63-69. *(times cited: 2)*

Gao, F., Yan, X., Shakya, T., Baettig, O.M., Ait-Mohand-Brunet, S., **Berghuis, A.M.**, Wright, G.D. & Auclair, K. (2006) Synthesis and structure-activity relationships of truncated bisubstrate inhibitors of Aminoglycoside 6'-*N*-acetyltransferases. *J. Med. Chem.* 49, 5273-5281. *(times cited: 12)*

Ishiyama, N., Creuzenet, C., Miller, W.L., Demendi, M., Anderson, E.M., Harauz, G., Lam, J.S. & **Berghuis A.M.** (2006) Structural studies of FlaA1 from *Helicobacter pylori* reveal the mechanism for inverting 4,6-dehydratase activity. *J. Biol. Chem.* 281, 24489-24495. *(times cited: 2)*

Nascimento, M., Zhang, W.-W., Ghosh, A., Houston, D.R., **Berghuis, A.M.**, Olivier, M. & Matlashewski, G. (2006) Identification and characterization of a protein-tyrosine phosphatase in *Leishmania*; involvement in virulence. *J. Biol. Chem.* 281, 36257-36268. *(times cited: 5)*

Korczynska, M., Mukthar, T., Wright, G.D. & Berghuis, A.M. (2007) Structural basis for streptogramin B resistance in *Staphylococcus aureus* by Vgb. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA* 104, 10388-10393. *(times cited: 3, Editors' Choice, Science, vol 316, 1670)*

Peschard, P., Kozlov, G., Lin, T., Mirza, I.A., **Berghuis, A.M.**, Lipkowitz, S., Park, M. & Gehring, K. (2007) Structural basis for Ubiquitin-mediated dimerization and activation of the Ubiquitin protein ligase Cbl-b. *Mol. Cell,* 27, 474-485. *(times cited: 9)*

Burk, D.L., Hwang, J., Kwok, E., Marrone, L., Goodfellow, V., Dmitrienko, G.I. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2007) Structural studies of the final enzyme in the α-aminoadipate pathway - Saccharopine dehydrogenase from *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*. *J. Mol. Biol.* 373, 745-754. *(times cited: 2)*

Miller, W.L., Matewish, M.J., McNally, D.J., Ishiyama, N., Anderson, E.M., Brewer, D., Brisson, J.-R., **Berghuis, A.M.** & Lam, J.S. (2008) Flagellin glycosylation in *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* PAK requires the O-antigen biosynthesis enzyme WbpO. *J. Biol. Chem.* 283, 3507-3518. *(times cited: 1)*

Xiong, B., Burk, D.L., Shen, J., Shen, J., Jiang, H. & **Berghuis, A.M.** (2008) The type IA topoisomerase catalytic cycle - a normal mode analysis and molecular dynamics simulation. *Proteins,* 71, 1984-1994.

Rodionov, D., Romero, P.A., **Berghuis, A.M.** & Herscovics, A. (2009) Expression and purification of recombinant M-Pol I from *Saccharomyces cerevisiae* with α-1,6 mannosylpolymerase activity. *Protein Expr. Purif.,* 64, in press.

Book Chapters

Wright, G. D. & Berghuis, A. M. (2000) *Resistance to aminoglycoside antibiotics: Function meets structure,* In *Novel Frontiers in the Production of Compounds for Biomedical Use* (eds. Van Broekhoven, A., Shapiro, F. & Anné, J.) vol 1 of Focus on Biotechnology, pp. 85-98. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands.

Fong, D.H., Burk, D.L. & Berghuis, A. M. (2005) *Aminoglycoside kinases and antibiotic resistance,* In *Inhibitors of Protein Kinases and Protein Phosphatases* (eds. Pinna, L.A. & Cohen, P.T.W.) vol 167 of Handbook of Experimental Pharmacology, pp. 157-188. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, Germany.

Wright, G.D. & Berghuis, A. M. (2007) *Structural aspects of aminoglycoside modifying enzymes,* In *Resistance to Antibiotics: Enzyme-Mediated Mechanisms and Prospects for Inhibition* (eds. Tolmasky, M. & Bonomo, R.A.), pp 21-34. ASM Press, Washington.

CEN, Shan

Zhang L, Li X, Ma J, Yu L, Jiang J, and **Cen S***. The incorporation of APOBEC3 proteins into Murine leukemia viruses. (2008) Virology. 15;378(1):69-78.

Zhang L, Li X, Niu M, Jiang J, Kleiman L, **Cen S***. Function analysis of sequences in human APOBEC3G involved in Vif-mediated degradation. (2008) Virology. 370(1):113-21.

Saadatmand J, Guo F, **Cen S**, Niu M, Kleiman L. Interactions of reverse transcriptase sequences in Pol with Gag and LysRS in the HIV-1 tRNALys3 packaging/annealing complex. (2008) Virology. 380(1):109-17.

Li X, Guo F, Zhang L, Kleiman L, **Cen S***. Human APOBEC3G inhibits DNA strand transfer during reverse transcription of HIV-1. (2007) J Biol. Chem. 282(44):32065-74.

Guo F, **Cen S**, Niu M, Yang Y, Gorelick RJ, Kleiman L. The interaction of APOBEC3G with HIV-1 nucleocapsid inhibits tRNALys3 annealing to viral RNA. (2007) J Virol. 81(20):11322-31.

Yang Y, Guo F, **Cen S**, Kleiman L. Inhibition of initiation of reverse transcription in HIV-1 by human APOBEC3F. (2007) Virology. 15;365(1):92-100.

Guo F, **Cen S**, Niu M, Saadatmand J, Kleiman L. The inhibition of tRNALys3-primed reverse transcription by human APOBEC3G during HIV-1 replication. (2006) J Virol. 80(23):11710-22.
Wei M, **Cen S**, Niu M, Guo F, Kleiman L. Defective replication in HIV-1 using non-tRNALys3 primers for reverse transcription. (2005) J Virol. 79(14):9081-7.

Guo F, Gabor J, **Cen S**, Hu K, Mouland A, Kleiman L. Stabilization of HIV-1 protease by lysyl-tRNA synthetase. (2005) J Biol. Chem. 280(28):26018-23.

Cen S*, Guo F, Niu M, Saadatmand J, Deflassieux J, Kleiman L. The interaction between HIV-1 Gag and APOBEC3G. (2004) J Biol. Chem. 279(32):33177-33184.

Cen S, Niu M, Kleiman L. The connection domain in reverse transcriptase facilitates the *in vivo* annealing of tRNALys3 to HIV-1 genomic RNA. (2004) Retrovirology. 1(1): 33.

Kleiman L, **Cen S**. The tRNALys3 packaging complex in HIV-1. (2004) The International Journal of Biochemistry and Cell Biology. Review. 36(9):1776-86.

Halwani R, **Cen S**, Javanbakht H, Saadatmand J, Kim S, Shiba K, and Kleiman L. The cellular distribution of lysyl-tRNA synthetase and its interaction with Gag during HIV-1 assembly. (2004) J. Virol. 78(14):7553-64.

Cen S, Javanbakht H, Niu M, Kleiman. Ability of wild-type and mutant lysyl-tRNA synthetase to facilitate tRNA(Lys) incorporation into human immunodeficiency virus type 1. (2004) J. Virol. 78:1595-1601.
Cen S, Niu M, Saadatmand J, Guo F, Huang Y, Nabel GJ, Kleiman. Incorporation of pol into human immunodeficiency virus type 1 Gag virus-like particles occurs independently of the upstream Gag domain in Gag-pol. (2004) J. Virol. 78:1042-1049.

Shen ZY, Xu LY, Li EM, Cai WJ, Shen J, Chen MH, **Cen S**, Tsao SW, Zeng Y. The multistage process of carcinogenesis in human esophageal epithelial cells induced by human papillomavirus. (2004) Oncol Rep. 11:645-654.

Guo F, **Cen S**, Niu M, Javanbakht H, Kleiman L. Specific inhibition of the synthesis of human lysyl-tRNA synthetase results in decreases in tRNA(Lys) incorporation, tRNA(3)(Lys) annealing to viral RNA, and viral infectivity in human immunodeficiency virus type 1. (2003) J Virol. 77:9817-9822.

Halwani R, Khorchid A, **Cen S**, Kleiman L. Rapid Localization of Gag/GagPol complexes to detergent-resistant membrane during the assembly of HIV-1. (2003) J. Virol. 77:3973-3984.
Javanbakht H, Halwani R, **Cen S**, Saadatmand J, Musier-Forsyth K, Gottlinger H, Kleiman L. The interaction between HIV-1 Gag and human lysyl-tRNA synthetase during viral assembly. (2003) J Biol. Chem. 278:27644-51.

Shen ZY, **Cen S**, Xu LY, Cai WJ, Chen MH, Shen J, Zeng Y. E6/E7 genes of human papilloma virus type 18 induced immortalization of human fetal esophageal epithelium. (2003) Oncol Rep. 10:1431-6.

Cen S, Javanbakht H, Kim S, Shiba K, Craven R, Rein A, Ewalt K, Schimmel P, Musier-Forsyth K, and Kleiman L. Retrovirus-specific packaging of aminoacyl tRNA synthetases with cognate primer tRNAs. (2002) J. Virol. 76: 13111-13115.

Gabor J, **Cen S**, Javanbakht H, Niu M, Kleiman L. Effect of altering the $tRNA^{Lys3}$ concentration in HIV-1 upon its annealing to viral RNA, GagPol incorporation, and viral infectivity. (2002) J. Virol. 76: 9096-9102.

Javanbakht H, **Cen S**, Musier-Forsyth K, Kleiman L. Correlation between $tRNA^{Lys3}$ aminoacylation and its incorporation into HIV-1. (2002) J. Biol. Chem. 277: 17389-17396.

Cen S, Khorchid A, Javanbakht H, Gabor J, Stello T, Shiba K, Musier-Forsyth K, Kleiman L. Incorporation of Lysol tRNA synthesize into HIV-1. (2001) J. Virol. 75: 5043-5048.

Dettenhofer M, **Cen S**, Carlson BA, Kleiman L, Yu XF. Association of HIV-1 Vif with RNA and its role in reverse transcription. (2000) J. Virol. 74: 8938-8945.

Cen S, Khorchid A, Gabor J, Rong L, Wainberg MA, Kleiman L. Roles of $Pr55^{gag}$ and NCp7 in tRNALys3 genomic placement and the initiation step of reverse transcription in HIV-1. (2000) J. Virol. 74: 11344-11353.

Shen Z, **Cen S**, Shen J, Cai W, Xu J, Teng Z, Hu Z, Zeng Y. Study of immortalization and malignant transformation of human embryonic esophageal epithelial cells induced by HPV18 E6E7. (2000) J Cancer Res Clin Oncol. 126(10): 589-94.

DASCAL, André
Peer Reviewed Journals
Brenner BG, Roger M, Moisi DD, Oliveira M, Hardy I, Turgel R, Charest H, Routy JP, Wainberg MA; Montreal PHI Cohort and HIV Prevention Study Groups (including **A. Dascal**). Transmission networks of drug resistance acquired in primary/early stage HIV infection. AIDS. 2008 Nov 30;22(18):2509-15

Dial S, Kezouh A, **Dascal A**, Barkun A, Suissa S, Patterns of antibiotic use and risk of hospital admission because of Clostridium difficile infection among elderly people in Quebec. CMAJ. 2008 Oct 7;179(8):767-72.

Quan Y, Brenner BG, **Dascal A**, Wainberg MA., Highly diversified multiply drug-resistant HIV-1 quasispecies in PBMCs: a case report. Retrovirology. 2008 May 30;5:43.

Brukner I, Krajinovic M, **Dascal A**, Labuda D. A protocol for the in vitro selection of specific oligonucleotide probes for high-resolution DNA typing.Nat Protoc. 2007;2(11):2807-14.

Nowak T, Patel AM, **Dascal A,** Haghighat F, Rastan S, Morofsky E, Butler I, and Kozinski JA. Implementation of eWAR system in the neutralization of selected chemicals in building ventilation systems Safety and Security. Safety and Security Engineering II (SAFE 2007). WIT Transactions on The Built Environment, 2007 Vol 94; 539-549

Schneider-Lindner V, Delaney JA, Dial S, **Dascal A**, Suissa S. Antimicrobial drugs and community-acquired methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus, United Kingdom. Emerg Infect Dis 2007 13(7); 994-1000

Hubert B, Loo VG, Bourgault AM, Poirier L, **Dascal A**, Fortin E, Dionne M, Lorange M. A portrait of the geographic dissemination of the Clostridium difficile North American pulsed-field type 1 strain and the epidemiology of C. difficile-associated disease in Quebec. Clin Infect Dis 2007 44(2): 238-44

Loo VG, Poirier L, Miller MA, Oughton M, Libman MD, Michaud S, Bourgault AM, Nguyen T, Frenette C, Kelly M, Vibien A, Brassard P, Fenn S, Dewar K, Hudson TJ, Horn R, Rene P, Monczak Y, **Dascal A**. (Dascal

senior author) A Predominantly Clonal Multi-Institutional Outbreak of Clostridium difficile-Associated Diarrhea Associated with High Morbidity and Mortality N Engl J Med 2005; 353:2442-2449, Dec 8, 2005.

Zaharatos, G.J**., Dascal, A.**, Miller, MA., Discordant Carbapenem Susceptibility in Methylobacterium Species and Its Application as a Method for Phenotypic Identification. J. Clin. Microbiol. 39(5): 2037-2038. May 2001
Brenner B, Wainberg M, Salomon H, Rouleau D, **Dascal A**, Spira B, Sekaly R, Conway B, Routy JP, and Investigators of the Quebec Primary Infection Study. Resistance to Antiretroviral Drugs in Patients with Primary HIV-1 Infection. Int. J. of Antimicrobial Agents. 2000 Dec, 16(4): 429-434.

Book Chapters
Teltscher M and **Dascal A.** Toxic Shock Syndrome. Conn's Current Therapy 2008 Rakel, RE., and Bope ET Eds. W.B. Saunders Company (In Press)

Oughton M and **Dascal A**. Acute Infectious Diarrhea. Conn's Current Therapy 2008 Rakel, RE., and Bope ET Eds. W.B. Saunders Company (In Press)

Nessim, S and Dascal, A., Toxic Shock Syndrome. Conn's Current Therapy 2003 Rakel, RE., and Bope ET Eds. W.B. Saunders Company

Nessim, S and Dascal, A., Toxic Shock Syndrome. Conn's Current Therapy 2004 Rakel, RE., and Bope ET Eds. W.B. Saunders Company

GATIGNOL, Anne
Peer-reviewed publications:
Daviet, L., Erard, M., Dorin, D., Duarte, M., Vaquero, C., and **Gatignol, A.** The analysis of a binding difference between the two dsRNA binding domains in TRBP reveals the modular function of a KR-helix motif. 2000, Eur. J. Bioch. 267:2419-2431.

François, C., Duverlie, G., Rebouillat, D., Khorsi, H., Castelain, S., Blum, H. E., **Gatignol, A.,** Wychowski, C., Moradpour, D., and Meurs, E. F. Expression of Hepatitis C virus proteins interferes with the antiviral action of interferon, independently of the PKR-mediated control of protein synthesis. 2000, J. Virol. 74:5587-5596.

Duarte, M., Graham, K., Daher, A., Battisti, P.-L., Bannwarth, S., Segeral, E., Jeang, K.-T., and **Gatignol, A.** Characterization of TRBP1 and TRBP2: stable stem-loop structure at the 5' end of TRBP2 mRNA resembles HIV-1 TAR and is not found in its processed pseudogene. 2000, J. Biomed. Sci. 7:494-506.

Daher, A., Longuet, M., Dorin, D., Bois, F., Segeral, E., Bannwarth, S., Battisti, P.-L., Purcell, D. F., Benarous, R., Vaquero, C., Meurs, E. F., and **Gatignol, A.** Two dimerization domains in the Trans-activation Response RNA-binding Protein (TRBP) individually reverse the Protein Kinase R inhibition of HIV-1 Long Terminal Repeat expression. 2001, J. Biol. Chem. 276:33899-33905.

Bannwarth, S., Talakoub, L., Letourneur, F., Duarte, M., Purcell, D. F., Hiscott, J. and **Gatignol, A.** Organization of the human tarbp2 gene reveals two promoters that are repressed in an astrocytic cell line. 2001, J. Biol. Chem. 276:48803-48813.

Roof, P., Ricci, M., Genin, P., Montano, M. A., Essex, M., Wainberg, M. A., **Gatignol, A.** and Hiscott, J. Differential regulation of HIV-1 clade-specific B, C and E long terminal repeats by NF-□B and the Tat transactivator. 2002, Virology. 296:77-83.

Dorin, D., Bonnet M. C., Bannwarth, S., **Gatignol, A.**, Meurs, E. F. and Vaquero, C. The TAR RNA binding protein, TRBP, stimulates the expression of TAR-containing RNAs in vitro and in vivo independently of its ability to inhibit the dsRNA dependent kinase PKR. 2003, J. Biol. Chem. 278: 4440-4448.

Battisti PL., Daher A., Bannwarth S., Voortman J., Peden K.W.C., Hiscott J., Mouland A.J., Benarous R., **Gatignol A.** Additive Activity between the Trans-Activation Response RNA-Binding Protein, TRBP2, and Cyclin T1 on HIV Type 1 Expression and Viral Production in Murine Cells. 2003, AIDS Res. Hum. Retroviruses. 19:767- 778.

Gorry, P. R., Ong, C., Thorpe, J., Bannwarth, S., Thompson, K. A., Gatignol, A**., Wesselingh, S. L. and Purcell, D. F. Astrocyte infection by HIV-1: mechanisms of restricted virus replication, and role in the pathogenesis of HIV-1-associated dementia. 2003, Current HIV Research. 1:463-473.**

Chatel-Chaix, L., Clément, J.-F., Martel, C., Bériault, V., **Gatignol, A**., DesGroseillers, L., Mouland, A. J. Identification of Staufen in the Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type-1 Gag Ribonucleoprotein Complex and a Role in generating infectious viral particles. 2004, Mol. Cell. Biol. 24:2637-2648.

Blaud, M., Thion, L., Manival, X. Nieto, L., Alazard, R., Joseph, G., **Gatignol, A.** and Erard, M. Non-conventional interactions between the neuronal transcription factor N-Oct-3 and the HIV-1 TAR and RRE RNAs: a rationale for neuroprotection? 2004, Med. Hypotheses Res. 1:149-159.

Bannwarth S. and **Gatignol A**. HIV-1 TAR RNA: the target of molecular interactions between the virus and its host. Curr. HIV Res. 2005, 3:61-71.

Desfosses, Y., Solis, M., Sun, Q., Grandvaux, N., Van Lint, C., Burny, A., **Gatignol, A.**, Wainberg, M. A., Lin, R., Hiscott, J. 2005, Regulation of Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 gene expression by clade specific Tat proteins. J. Virol. 79:9180-9191.

Haase, A. D., Jaskiewicz, L., Zhang, H., Lainé S., Sack R., **Gatignol, A.,** and Filipowicz, W. TRBP, a regulator of cellular PKR and HIV-1 virus expression, interacts with Dicer and functions in RNA silencing. EMBO Rep. 2005, 6:961-967.

Ong, C. L., Thorpe, J. C., Gorry, P. R., Bannwarth, S., Jaworowski, A, Howard, J. L., Chung, S., Campbell, S., Christensen, H. S., Clerzius, G., Mouland, A. J., **Gatignol, A.,** and Purcell, D. F. J. Low TRBP levels support an innate Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 resistance in astrocytes by enhancing the PKR antiviral response. J. Virol. 2005, 79:12763-12772.

Gatignol, A., Lainé, S., and Clerzius, G. Dual role of TRBP in HIV replication and RNA interference: viral diversion of a cellular pathway or evasion from antiviral immunity? Retrovirology. 2005, 2:65.
Bannwarth, S., Lainé, S., Daher A., Grandvaux, N., Clerzius, G., LeBlanc, A. C., Hiscott, J. and **Gatignol, A.** Cell specific regulation of TRBP1 promoter by NF-Y transcription factor in lymphocytes and astrocytes. J. Mol. Biol. 2006, 355:898-910.

Levesque, K., Halvorsen, M., Abrahamyan, L., Chatel-Chaix, L., Poupon, V., Gordon, H., DesGroseillers, L., **Gatignol, A.** and A. J. Mouland. Trafficking of HIV-1 RNA is mediated by Heterogeneous nuclear ribonucleoprotein A2 expression and impacts on viral assembly. Traffic, 2006, 7:1177-1193.

Gatignol, A., Dubuisson, J., Wainberg, M. A., Cohen, É. A. and Darlix J.-L.. New pandemics: HIV and AIDS, HCV and chronic hepatitis, Influenza virus and flu. Retrovirology, 2007, 4:8.

Christensen, H. S., Daher, A., Soye, K. J., Frankel, L. B., Alexander M. R., Lainé S., Bannwarth, S., Ong, C. L., Chung, S. W. L., Campbell, S. M., Purcell, D. F. J. and **Gatignol A.** Small interfering RNAs against the TAR RNA Binding Protein, TRBP, a Dicer cofactor, inhibit Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 long terminal repeat expression and viral production. J. Virol. 2007, 81:5121-5131.

Castanotto, D., Sakurai, K., Lingeman, R., Li, H., Shively, L., Aagaard, L., Soifer, H., **Gatignol, A.**, Riggs, A., and Rossi, J. J. Combinatorial delivery of small interfering RNAs reduces RNAi efficacy by selective incorporation into RISC. Nucl. Acids Res. 2007, 35:5154-5164.

Laraki, G., Clerzius, G., Daher, A., Melendez-Peña, C., Daniels, S. and **Gatignol, A.** Interactions between the double-stranded RNA-binding proteins TRBP and PACT define the Medipal domain that mediates protein-protein interactions. RNA Biol. 2008. 5:92-103.

Daher, A., Laraki, G., Singh, M., Melendez-Peña, C.E., Bannwarth, S., Peters, A. H. F. M., Meurs, E. F., Braun, R. E., Patel R. C., and **Gatignol A.** TRBP control of PACT-induced phosphorylation of PKR is reversed by stress. Mol. Cell. Biol. 2009. 29:254-265.

Book chapters:
Gatignol, A., and Jeang, K.-T.: Tat as a transcriptional activator and a potential therapeutic target for HIV-1. 2000, In: Advances in Pharmacology, vol 48, HIV: Molecular mechanism and clinical applications. Ed. K.-T. Jeang, pp. 209-227.

Mouland, A. J., Heveker, N., and **Gatignol, A**. Virus-cell interactions. 2005, In: Encyclopedia of Molecular Cell Biology and Molecular Medicine, 2d edition, Publisher, Wiley-VCH Verlag, GmbH & Co. KgaA, Weinheim, Germany. Editor, R. A. Meyers. Vol. 15, pp. 423-484.
Gatignol, A. Transcription of HIV: Tat and cellular chromatin. In: Advances in Pharmacology, HIV-1: Molecular Biology and Pathogenesis: Viral mechanisms. Transcription of HIV: Tat and cellular chromatin. Publisher Elsevier. Ed. K.-T. Jeang, 2007, 55:137-159.

KRISTOF, Arnold
Peer Reviewed Publications
R.J. Germinario, **A. Kristof**, Z. Chang, S, Manuel. Characterization of the D-Allose-Mediated Regulation of Sugar Transport in Chinese Hamster Fibroblasts. J Cell Physiol. 145(2): 318 - 323, 1990.

R.J. Germinario, S. Andrejchyshyn, **A. Kristof**, Z. Chang, M. Oliveira, and L. Cytrynbaum. Regulation of Hexose Transport in Respiration Deficient Hamster Lung Fibroblasts. J Cell Physiol. 143(1): 88 - 93, 1991.

A.S. Kristof, H. Noorihosseini, and S.N.A. Hussain. Attenuation of Endothelium-Dependent Hyperpolarization Factor by Bacterial Lipopolysaccharides. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 328(1): 69-73, 1997.

A.S. Kristof, P. Goldberg, V. Laubach, and S. Hussain. Role of Inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase in a Mouse Model of Lung Injury Induced by Bacterial Endotoxin. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 158: 1883-1889, 1998.

A.S. Kristof and S. Magder. Low Systemic Vascular Resistance State in Patients Undergoing Cardiopulmonary Bypass. Crit. Care Med. 27(6): 1121-1127, 1999.

A.S. Kristof, J. Marks-Konczalik, and J. Moss. Mitogen-activated Protein Kinases Mediate AP-1-dependent Human Inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase Promoter Activation. J. Biol. Chem. 276(11): 8445-8452, 2001.

J. Moss, N.A. Avila, P.M. Barnes, R.A. Litzenberger, J. Bechtle, P.G. Brooks, C.J. Hedin, S. Hunsberger, **A.S. Kristof**. Prevalence and Clinical Characteristics of Lymphangioleiomyomatosis (LAM) in Patients with Tuberous Sclerosis Complex. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 164(4): 669-671, 2001.

A.S. Kristof, J. Marks-Konczalik, E. Billings, and J. Moss. Stimulation of STAT1-dependent Gene Transcription by Lipopolysaccharide and Interferon-□ is Regulated by Mammalian Target of Rapamycin . J. Biol. Chem. 278(36):33637-44, 2003.

A.M. Taveira-DaSilva, M.P. Stylianou, C.J. Hedin, **A.S. Kristof**, N.A. Avila, A. Rabel, W.D. Travis, J. Moss. Maximal Oxygen Uptake and Severity of Disease in Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. Am. J. Respir. Crit. Care Med. 168(12): 1427-31, 2003.

A.S. Kristof, G. Pacheco-Rodriguez, B. Schremmer, J. Moss. LY303511 Acts via PI3- kinase Independent Pathways to Inhibit Cell Proliferation via TOR- and non mTOR-dependent Mechanisms. J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 314: 1134-1143, 2005.

A.S. Kristof, J. Fielhaber, A. Triantafillopoulos, S. Nemoto, J. Moss. Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase-dependent Suppression of the Human Inducible Nitric Oxide Synthase Promoter is Mediated by FKHRL1. J. Biol. Chem. 281(33): 23958-68, 2006.

B. Saïd-Salim, S. Mostowy, **A.S. Kristof** and M.A. Behr. Mutations in Mycobacterium tuberculosis Rv0444c, the gene encoding anti-SigK, explain high level expression of MPB70 and MPB83 in Mycobacterium bovis. Mol. Microbiol. 62(5): 1251, 2006.

N.A. Abdul-Malak, C.B. Srikant, **A.S. Kristof**, S. Magder, J.A. Di Battista, S.N.A. Hussain. Angiopoietin-1 Promotes Endothelial Cell Proliferation and Migration Though AP-1-dependent Autocrine Production of Interleukin-8. Blood. 111(8): 4145-4154, 2008

J.A. Fielhaber, Y.S. Han, J. Tan, S. Xing, C.M. Biggs, K.B. Joung, and **A.S. Kristof**. Mammalian Target of Rapamycin is an Endogenous Suppressor of STAT1 Nuclear Content and Transcriptional Activity. Mol. Biol. Cell. In Revision.

Review Articles and Book Chapters:

J.R. Clay, **A.S. Kristof,** J. Shenasa, R.M. Brochu, and A. Shrier. A Review of the Effects of Three Cardioactive Agents on the Electrical Activity from Embryonic Chick Heart Cell Aggregates: TTX, Ach, and E-4031. Prog. Biophys. Molec. Biol. 62(3): 185-202, 1994.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Concise Review: Clinical and Molecular Insights into Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. in: Harrison's Online Textbook of Medicine. (McGraw Hill, New York). DOI: 10.1036/1096-7133.edl1916. Access Date: May 18, 1999.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Clinical Aspects of Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. The Journal of the American International Health Council 3(1): 52-53, 2000.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Nitric Oxide in Cardiopulmonary Health and Disease. In: Cardiologica E Pneumologia: A Cura di Francesco Fedele (Gruppo AIM, Roma). p. 201-209. May 2000.

G. Pacheco-Rodriguez, **A.S. Kristof**, L.A. Stevens, Y. Zhang, D. Crooks, J. Moss. Genetics and Gene Expression in Lymphangioleiomyomatosis: Giles F. Filley Lecture. Chest. 121(3 supp): 56S-60S, 2002.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. In: Guide to Rare Diseases (Lippincott, Williams & Wilkins, 2003). p. 395-396.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. In: Interstitial Lung Disease, Fourth Edition. Ed. M.I. Schwarz and T.E. King. (B.C. Decker, 2003). p. 851-864.

A.S. Kristof and J. Moss. Lymphangioleiomyomatosis. In: Interstitial Lung Disease, Fifth Edition. Ed. M.I. Schwarz and T.E. King. (B.C. Decker, 2008). In press.

LEE, Byong
Refereed Publications (2000-2009)
Szilagyi, A., Ian Shrier, I., Chon, G., Jung, S. J., Park, S.H., Heilpern, D., Lalonde, C., Cote, L.F. and **B.LEE**. 2009. Lack of effect of lactose digestion status on quantitative fecal microflora. Can. J. Gastroenterol. 23: (In Press).

Azarnia, S., D. St-Gerais, C. Champagne and **B. H. LEE**. 2009. Effect of recombinant aminopeptidase of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* on the accelerated Cheddar cheese. Food Biotechnol. (In Press)

Macouzet, M., **B.H. LEE** and N. Robert. 2009. Production of conjugated linoleic acid by probiotic *Lactobacillus acidophilus* La-5. J. Appl. Microbiol. 105: (In Press).

Ahn J. E., S. Y. Park and **B.H. LEE**. 2009. Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitory peptides from whey fermented by *Lactobacillus species*. J. Food Biochem (In Press).

Choi, J.H. H.S. Lee, J.T. Park, **B.H. LEE** and K.H. Park. 2008. Characterization of a novel debranching enzyme from *Nostoc punctifome* possessing a high specificity for long branched chains. 2008. Biochem Biophy Res. Comm. 378: 224-229.

Kim, G. B. and **LEE, B.H.** 2008. Genetic analysis of a bile salt hydrolase (bsh) in *Bifidobacterium animalis* subsp.*lactis* KL612. J. Appl. Microbiol. 105: 778-789.

Januszkiewicz, J., H.Sabik, S. Azarnia and **B.H. LEE**. 2008. Optimization of headspace solid-phase microextraction for the analysis of specific flavors in enzyme modified and natural Cheddar cheese using factorial design response surface methodology. J. Chromatogra. A 1195:16-24.

Jung, S. J. and **LEE, B.H.** 2008. Production and application of galactooilgosaccharides from lactose by a recombiantn beta-galactosidase of *Bifiodbacterium infantis* overproduced by *Pichia pastoris*. Food Sci. Biotechnol. 17: 514-518.

Jung, S. J., B. Bauhoo, X. Zaho, R. Houde and **B.H. Lee**. 2008. Effects of galacto-oligosacharides produced by the recombinant lactase of *Bifidobacterium infantis* in chickens. Poultry Sci. 87. 1694-1699.

Park, S. Y., J.E. Ahn, G.B. Kim, M.Y. Jung and **B.H. LEE**. 2008. Distribution and content of geometric

isomers of conjugated linoleic acid in dairy foods from the Quebec province of Canada. Food Sci. Biotechnol. 17: 31-17.

Azarnia, S., **LEE, B. H.** and Champagne, C. 2008. Microencapsulation of a recombinant aminopeptidase (PepN) of *Lactobacillu rhamnosus*. J. Microencap. 25: 46–58.

Oh, N. S. and **B. H. LEE**. 2007. Phytase Properties from *Bifidobacterium animalis.* Food Sci. Biotechnol. 16: 580-583.

Yang, S. J., B. H. Min, Y. W. Kim, S. M. Jang, **B. H. LEE** and K. H. Park.2007. Changes in the catalytic properties of *Pyrococcus furiosus* thermostable amylase by mutagenesis of the substrate binding sites. Appl. Environ Microbiol. 73: 5607-5612

Park, S. H., H. K. Hwang, J. H. Shim, E. J. Woo, J. S. Hong, J. W. Kim, B. H. Oh, **B.H. LEE**, H. Cha and K. H. Park. 2007. Modulation of substrate preference of *Thermus* maltogenic amylase by mutation of the residues at the interface of a dimer. Biosci. Biotechnol. Biochem. 71: 1564-1567.

Ahn J. E., S. Y. Park and **B.H. LEE**. 2007. Optimization of whey-based medium for growth and ACE-inhibitory activity of *Lactobacillus brevis*. J. Dairy Sci. Technol. 25: 1-7.
LEE, B.H. and G. H. Kim. 2007. Nutragenomics of probiotics bile salt hydrolases. AgroFood Indust. May/June, 4-8.

LEE, B.H., K.N. Kilcawley, J.A. Hannon, S.Y. Park, M.G. Wilkinson and T.P. Beresford. 2007. The use of viable and heat-shocked *Lactobacillus helveticus* DPC 4571 in enzyme-modifed cheese production. Food Biotechnol. 21:1-15.

Lim, S.I., Kim, G. B., Yi, S.H. and **LEE, B.H.** 2006. Characteristics of a *Bifidobacterium longum* LL04 beta-galactosidase (recombinant) produced in *E. coli*. Food Sci. Biotechnol. 15: 908-913.

Azarnia, S, Robert, N. and **LEE, B. H.** 2006. Biotechnological methods to accelerate Cheddar cheese ripening. Crit Rev. Biotechnol. 26:121-143.

Kim, J. W., S. Barrington, J. Sheppard and **LEE, B. H.** 2006. Optimization for the production of citric acid by *Aspergillus niger* NRRL 567 grown on peatmoss enriched with glucose. Process Biochem. 41: 1253-1260.

Yang, S. J., Lee, H. S., Kim, J. W., Lee, M. Y., Auh, J. H., **LEE, B.H.** and K. H. Park. 2006. Enzymatic preparation of maltohexaose, maltpheptaose and maltooctaose by the preferential cyclodextrin ring-opening reaction of *Pyrococcus* thermostabe amylase. Carbohydrate Res. 341, 420-424.

Jung, M. Y., Kim, G. B., Jung, Y. K. and **LEE, B.H.** 2006. Improved method with hexane for GC analysis of conjugated linoleic acid from lactic culture media. J. Dairy Sci. 89:90-94.

Mainville, I., Robert, N., **LEE, Byong, H.** and Farnward, Edward, R. 2005. Polyphasis characterization of the lactic acid bacteria in kefir. Syst. Appl. Microbiol. 29: 59-68.

Janer, C. J., Arigoni, F**., LEE, B.H.,** Pelaez and Requena, T. 2005. Enzymatic ability of *Bifidobacterium lactis* to hydrolyze milk proteins, identification and characterization of endopeptidase O. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 71: 8460-8465.

Kim, G.-B. and **B.H. LEE**. 2005. Biochemical and molecular insights into bile salt hydrolase in the gastrointestinal microflora - A review. Asian-Aust. J. Anim. Sci. 18: 1505-1512.

Kim, G.-B., M. Brochet, and **B.H. LEE**. 2005. Cloning and characterization of a bile salt hydrolase (bsh) from *Bifidobacterium adolescentis*. Biotechnol. Lett. 27: 817-822.

Marcozet, M., Simpson, B. and **LEE, B.H.** 2005. Expression of a cold-adapted fish trypsin in *Pichia pastoris.* FEMS Yeast Research 5: 851-857.

Atwal, A., Bisakowski, B., Richard, S., Robert, N. and **LEE, B.** 2005. Cloning and expression of hydroperoxide lyase genes from tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum*) and red bell pepper (*Capsicum annum*) in *Pichia pastoris*. Process Biochem. 40. 95-102.

Shareck, J., Choi, Y., Miguez, C. and LEE, B. 2004. Cloning vectors based on cryptic plasmids isolated from lactic acid bacteria: their characteristics and potential applications on biotechnology. Crit. Rev. Biotechnol. 24: 155-2004.

Kim, G. B., Miyamoto, C.M., Meighen, E.A. and **LEE, B.H.** 2004. Cloning and characterization of the bile salt hydrolase gene (*bsh)* from *Bifidobacterium bifidum* strains. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 70: 5603-5612.

Huang, M.K., Choi, Y. J., Houde, R., Lee, J.W., **LEE, B.H.** and Zhao, X. 2004. Effects of *Lactobacilli* and an acidophilic fungus on the production performance and immune responses in broiler chickens. Poultry Sci. 83: 788-795.

Choi, Y.J., Miguez, C. B. and **LEE, B.H.** 2004. Characterization and heterologous gene expression of a novel esterase from *Lactobacillus casei* CL96. Appl. Environ. Microbiol. 70: 3213-3221.

Shin. J. Y., Jeon, M. G., Kim, G. B. and **LEE, B.H.** 2004. Purification and characterization of proteinase from *Lactobacillus casei*. J. Dairy Sci. 87: 350-355.

Kim, G. B., Yi. S.H. and **LEE, B.H.** 2004. Purification and characterization of bile salt hydrolase from *Bifidobacterium* species. J. Dairy Sci. 87: 258-266.

Marcouzet, M. B. Simpson and **Lee, B.H.** 2003. Cloning of cunner trypsinogen cDNA in *E. coli*. Appl. Biotechnol. Food Sci. Policy 1:243-251

Kademi, A., **Lee, B.H.** and Houde, A. 2003. Production of heterologous microbial lipases by yeasts. Ind. J. Biotechnol. 2: 346-355.

Fortier, L-F., R. Tourdot-Marechal, C. Davies, **B.H. LEE** and J. Guzzo. 2003. Induction of *Oenococcus oeni* H^+-ATPase activity and mRNA transcription under acidic condition of growth. FEMS Microbiol. Letters 222:165-169.

Le, T.N., Goulet, J. Champagne, C. and **LEE, B.H.** 2003. Growth of *Lactobacillus paracasei* ssp. *paracasei* on tofu whey. Intern. J. Food Microbiol. 58:219-228.

Kushalappa, A.C., Lui, L.H., Chen, C.R.and **LEE, B.H.** 2002. Volatile fingerprinting (SPME-GV-FID) to detect diseases of potato tubers. Plant Dis. 86:131-137.

Kim, J.H., **LEE, B.H.** and Lee, J. S. 2002. Production of ribonucleotides by autolysis of *Hansenula anomala* grown on Korean ginseng steaming effluent. J. Bioscience Bioeng. 93: 318-321.

Ham, J.S., Y.M., In, S.G. Jeong, J.G. Kim, E.H.LEE, H.S. Kim, S.K. Yoon and **B.H LEE.** 2002. Screening of conjugated linoleic acid producing lactic acid bacteria from fecal samples of healthy babies. Asian-Aust. J. Animal Sci. 15:1031-1035.

Choi, Y.J., Wang, T.T. and **LEE, B.H.** 2002. Positive selection vectors. Crit. Rev. Biotechnol. 22:225-244.

Hung, M. N. Xia, Z. and **LEE, B.H.** 2002. Purification and characterization of recombinant β-galactosidases of *Bifidobacterium infantis* HL96. Appl. Microbiol. Biochem. 50:257-264.

Hung, M. N. Xia, Z. and **LEE, B.H.** 2001. Molecular and biochemcial analysis of two beta-galactosidases from *Bifidobacterium infantis* HL96. Appl. Env. Microbiol. 67:4256-4263.

Choi, Y. J. and **LEE, B.H.** 2001. Production conditions of esterase from *Lactobacillus casei* CL96. Bioprocess Eng. 24:59-63.

Wang, T. T., Choi, Y.J. and **LEE, B.** H. 2001. Transformation system of non-*Sacchromyces*. Crit. Rev. Biotech 21: 177-218.

Lee, M.K., Park, W.S. and **LEE, B.H.** 2000. Genetic identification of the kimchi strains using PCR-based PepN and 16S rRNA gene sequence. J. Food Sci. Technol. 32:1331-1335.

Books and Chapters

LEE, B.H. 2008. Structure, function and applications of microbial beta-galactosidase (lactase), In: Carbohydrate-active enzymes: Structure, function and applications. (Ed: K.H. Park). pp. 326, Woodhead Publisher, UK.

Baek Y.J. and **B.H. LEE**. 2008. Chapter 13. Probiotics and prebiotics as bioactive components in dairy products. In Bioactive Components in Milk and Dairy Products (Eds: M.Guo and Y.W. Park), pp. 365, Wiley-Blackwell Publ., New York.

Azarnia, S., **LEE, B.**, Champagne, C., Robert, N. and V. Yalayan. 2007. Application of the encapsulated aminopeptidase of *Lactobacillus rhamnosus* to accelerate Cheddar cheese ripening. S1-4, XVth Intern. Workshop on Biocapsulation, Vienna, Austria, September 6-8.

Sung Jae Yang, Hee Seob Lee, Jung Woo Kim, **Byong H. LEE** and Kwan Hwa Park. 2006. Novel catalytic properties of ahypeethtermophilc amylolytic enzyme from *Pyrococcus furious* and its application. Intern. Symp. Extremophiles and Their Application. pp. 85-90, Yokosuka, Japan.

LEE, B.H., Haileselassie, S., Stewart, B. and Yaylayan, V. 2001. Chapter on 'Fingerprints of EMC flavor compounds by GC/MS and Pyrolysis/GC/MS'. Royal Society of Chemistry, London, pp. 141-150.

LEE, B.H. 2000. Fundamentos de Biotecnologia de los Alimentos, p.448, Acribia, Zaragoza.

Fallone CA, Barkun AN, Gottke MU, Best LM, **Loo VG**, van Zanten SV, Nguyen Y, Lowe A, Fainsilber T, Kouri K, Beech R. Association of *Helicobacter pylori* genotype with gastroesophageal reflux disease and other upper gastrointestinal diseases. Am J Gastroenterol 2000; 95: 659-699.

Fallon CA, Barkun AN, Friedman G, Mayrand S, **Loo V**, Beech R, Best L, Joseph L. Is *Helicobacter pylori* eradication associated with gastroesophageal reflux disease? Am J Gastroenterol 2000; 95: 914-920.

Gottke MU, Fallone CA, Barkun AN, Vogt K, **Loo V**, Trautmann M, tong JZ, Nguyen TN, Fainsilber T, Hahn HH, Korber J, Lowe A, Beech RN. Genetic varability determinants of *Helicobacter pylori*: Influence of clinical background and geographic origin of isolates. J Infect Dis. 2000; 181: 1674-1681.

Zhanel GG, Karlowsky JA, Harding GKM, Carrie A, Mazzulli T, Low DE, the Canadian Urinary Isolate Study Group (**VG Loo**, member), Hoban DJ. A Canadian national surveillance study of urinary tract isolates from outpatients: Comparison of the activities of trimethoprim-sulfamethoxazole, ampicillin, mecillinam, nitrofurantoin, and ciprofloxacin. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy. 2000; 44: 1089-1092.

*****Banerji A, Bell A. Mills EL, McDonald J, Subbarao K, Stark G, Eynon N, **Loo VG**. Lower respiratory tract infections in Inuit infants on Baffin Island. CMAJ. 2001; 164: 1847-1850.

Jetté LP. Delage G, Ringuette L, Allard R, De Wals, Lamothe F, **Loo V** and the Pneumococcus Study Group. Surveillance of invasive *Streptococcus pneumoniae* infection in the province of Quebec, Canada, from 1996 to 1998: Serotype, distribution, antimicrobial susceptibility, and clinical characteristics. J Clin Micro. 2001; 39: 733-737.

*****Afif W, Huor P, Brassard P, **Loo VG**. Compliance with methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* precautions in a teaching hospital. Am J Infect Control. 2002; 30: 430-433.

Menzies D, Adhikari N, Arietta M, **Loo V**. Efficacy of environmental measures in reducing potentially infectious bioaerosols during sputum induction. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology. 2003; 24: 483-489.

Best LM, Haldane DJ, Keelan M, Taylor DE, Thomson ABR, **Loo V**, Fallone CA, Lyn P, Smaill FM, Hunt R, Gaudreau C, Kennedy J, Alfa M, Pelletier R, Veldhuyzen van Zanten SJO. Multilaboratory comparison of proficiencies in susceptibility testing of *Helicobacter pylori* and correlation between agar dilution and E test methods. Antimicrob Agents and Chemother. 2003; 47: 3138-3144.

Loo VG, Libman MD, Miller MA, et al. *Clostridium difficile*: a formidable foe. CMAJ 2004; 171: 47-8.

Loo VG, Poirier L, Miller MA, et al. A predominantly clonal multi-institutional outbreak *of Clostridium difficile*-associated diarrhea with high morbidity and mortality. New Engl J Med 2005; 353: 2442-9.

Bourgault AM, Lamothe F, **Loo VG**, Poirier L, and the CDAD-CSI Study Group. In vitro susceptibility of *Clostridium difficile* clinical isolates from a multi-institutional outbreak in southern Québec, Canada. Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy 2006; 50: 3473-5.

Hubert B, **Loo VG,** Bourgault AM, et al. A portrait of the geographic dissemination of the *Clostridium difficile* NAP1 strain and the epidemiology of *Clostridium difficile*-associated disease in Quebec. Clin Infect Dis. 2007; 44: 238-244.

Clifford McDonald L, Coignard B, Dubberke E, Song X, Horan T, Kutty PK, the Ad Hoc *Clostridium difficile* Surveillance Working Group (**VG Loo**, member). Recommendations for Surveillance of *Clostridium difficile*-Associated Disease. Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology. 2007; 28: 140-145.

Owens RC, Donskey CJ, Gaynes RP, **Loo VG**, Muto CA. Antimicrobial-associated risk factors for *Clostridium difficile* infection. Clin Infect Dis. 2008; 46 (Suppl 1) : S19-S31.

MANGES, Amee

Romagnuolo J, Barkun AN, **Manges AR.** Definition of controls underestimates effect of colonoscopy on colorectal cancer mortality. Ann Intern Med, 2009, IN-PRESS

Manges AR, Tabor H, Tellis P, Tellier P. Endemic and epidemic lineages of *Escherichia coli* causing urinary tract infections. Emerg Infect Dis. 2008 Oct;14(10):1575-83

Smith SP, **Manges AR**, Riley LW. Temporal changes in the prevalence of community-acquired antimicrobial resistant urinary tract infection affected by *Escherichia coli* clonal group composition. Clin Infect Dis. 2008 Mar 1;46(5):689-95

Manges AR. Extraintestinal *E. coli* infections: Reservoirs and transmission routes. Infect Med. 2007;24(7):320-326.

Manges AR, Smith SP, Lau BJ, Nuval CJ, Eisenberg JNS, Dietrich PS, Riley, LW. Retail meat consumption and the acquisition of antimicrobial resistant *Escherichia coli* causing urinary tract infections: a case-control study. Foodborne Pathog Dis. 2007 Winter;4(4):419-31

Rodeheffer C, von Messling V, Milot S, Lepine F, **Manges AR,** Ward BJ. Disease manifestations of canine distemper virus infection in ferrets are modulated by vitamin A status. J Nutr. 2007 Aug;137(8):1916-22

Tartof SY, Solberg OD, **Manges AR,** Riley LW. Analysis of a uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* clonal group by multilocus sequence typing. J Clin Microbiol. 2005 Dec;43(12):5860-4.

Riley LW, **Manges AR**. Epidemiologic versus genetic relatedness to define an outbreak-associated uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* group. Clin Infect Dis. 2005 Aug 15;41(4):567-8.

Manges AR, Solberg OD, Perdreau-Remington F, Riley LW. Multidrug-resistant *Escherichia coli* clonal groups causing community-acquired bloodstream infections. J Infect. 2006 Jul;53(1):25-9.

Manges AR, Natarajan P, Solberg OD, Dietrich PS, Riley LW. The changing prevalence of drug-resistant *Escherichia coli* clonal groups in a community: evidence for community outbreaks of urinary tract infections. Epidemiol Infect 2006 Apr;134(2):425-31.

Ramachandani M, **Manges AR**, DebRoy C, Johnson JR, Riley LW. Possible animal origin of human multidrug-resistant uropathogenic *Escherichia coli*. Clin Infect Dis 2005;40:251-7.

Manges AR, Johnson JR, Riley LW. Intestinal population dynamics of UTI-causing *Escherichia coli* within heterosexual couples. Curr Issues Intest Microbiol 2004 Sep;5(2):49-57.

Johnson JR, Owens K, **Manges AR**, Riley LW. Rapid and specific detection of *Escherichia coli* clonal group A by gene-specific PCR. J Clin Microbiol 2004;42(6):2618-2622.

Manges AR, Dietrich PS, Riley LW. Multidrug-resistant *Escherichia coli* clonal groups causing community-acquired pyelonephritis. Clin Infect Dis 2004;38:329-334.

Manges AR. Molecular epidemiology of acute, uncomplicated urinary tract infections in young women. Curr Infect Dis Reports 2003;5(6): 504-509.

Johnson JR, **Manges AR**, O'Bryan TT, Riley LW. A disseminated multidrug-resistant clonal group of uropathogenic *Escherichia coli* in pyelonephritis. Lancet 2002;359:2249-2251.

Manges AR, Johnson JR, Foxman B, O'Bryan TT, Fullerton KE, Riley LW. Widespread geographic distribution of a multidrug-resistant *Escherichia coli* clonal group causing community-acquired urinary tract infections. New Engl J Med 2001;345:1007-1013
Lu SW, **Manges AR**, Xu YS, Fang FC, Riley LW. Analysis of virulence of clinical isolates of *Salmonella enteritidis in vivo* and *in vitro*. Infect Immun 1999;67(11):5651-5657.
MOULAND, Andrew

Mouland, A.J., Mercier, J., Luo, M., DesGroseillers, L., Cohen, É.A. 2000. The double stranded RNA binding protein Staufen is incorporated in HIV-1 particles: Evidence for an implication in genomic RNA encapsidation. Journal of Virology 74:5441-51. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

Mouland, A.J., Xu, H., Munro, T.P., Mercier, J., Rekosh, D., Smith, R., Prasol, M., Barbarese, E., Cohen, É.A., Carson, J.H. 2001. Trafficking signals in HIV-1 RNA. Molecular and Cellular Biology, 21, 5193. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

Mouland, A.J., Coady, M., Yao, X.-J. and Cohen, É.A. 2002. Poly(A) polymerase activity is dramatically enhanced by human immunodeficiency virus type 1 (HIV-1) Vpr. Virology, 292, 321-330. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

Kameoka, M., Morgan, M., Binette, M., Russell, R.S., Rong, L.-W., **Mouland, A.J.**, Liang, C., Kleiman, L., and M.A. Wainberg. 2002. The Tat protein of human immunodeficiency virus type 1 can promote placement of tRNA primer onto viral RNA and suppress later DNA polymerization in HIV-1 reverse transcription. Journal of Virology 76, 3637-45. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

Russell, R., Hu, J., Bériault, V., **Mouland, A.J.**, Kleiman, L., Wainberg, M.A. and Chen Liang. 2002. Sequences downstream of the 5' splice donor site are required for both packaging and dimerization of HIV-1 RNA. Journal of Virology 77(1):84-96. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

Suh, D., Sequin, B., Atkinson, S., Ozdamar, B., Staffa, A., **Mouland, A.J.** and A. Cochrane. 2003. Mapping of determinants required for the function of the HIV-1 Env nuclear retention sequence. Virology 310(1):85-99. CIHR Grant # HOP-56974

Pier-Luigi Battisti, A. Daher, Sylvie Bannwarth, Johannes Voortman, Keith W.C. Peden, John Hiscott, **Andrew J. Mouland**, Richard Benarous and Anne Gatignol. 2003. Tar RNA binding protein, TRBP2, and cyclin T increase HIV-1 viral gene expression and viral productioin murine cells but do not suppress the viral block. J. AIDS Inf. Retrov., 19 (9): 767-778. CIHR Grant # HOP-38111

*__Mouland, A.J.__, É.A. Cohen, L. DesGroseillers. 2003. Trafficking of HIV-1 RNA: Recent Progress involving host cell RNA binding proteins. Current Genomics 4: 237-251.
CIHR Grant # HOP-56974, HOP-38111. A.J.M. wrote mansuscript and in corresponding author.

Chatel-Chaix, L., Clément, J.-F., Martel, C., Bériault, V., DesGroseillers, L. and **A.J. Mouland**. 2004. Staufen associates with HIV-1 Gag and Genomic RNA in the HIV-1 Ribonucleoprotein complex and a role in generating infectious viral particles. Mol. Cell. Biol. 24 (7), 2637-2648.
CIHR Grant #MOP-38111

Bériault, V., Clément, J.-F., Lévesque, K., LeBel, C., Yong, Y., Cohen, É.A. Chabot, B. Cochrane. A.W., Rigby, W.F. and **A.J. Mouland**. 2004. A late role for the association of hnRNP A2 with the HIV-1 hnRNP A2 response elements in genomic RNA, Gag and Vpr localization. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 279 (42): 44141. CIHR Grant # MOP-56974.

Kimberly Hu, Jean-Francois Clément, Levon Abrahamyan, Klaus Strebel, Michel Bouvier, Lawrence Kleiman and **Andrew J. Mouland**. 2005. A Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Protease Biosensor Assay Using Bioluminescence Resonance Energy Transfer. Journal of Virological Methods 128 (1-2): 93-103. Cited in Top 25 most downloaded articles in this journal.
CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, # MOP-56974

Fei Guo, Juliana Gabor, Shan Cen, Kimberly Hu, **Andrew J. Mouland** and Lawrence Kleiman. 2005. Inhibition of Cellular HIV-1 Protease Activity by Lysyl-tRNA Synthetase. Journal of Biological Chemistry, 280, 26018-26023 CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, # MOP-56974

Ong, C.L., Thorpe, J.C., Jawarowski, A., Howard, J.L., Bannwarth, S., **Mouland, A.J.**, Gatignol, A. and D.F.J. Purcell. 2005. Inihibition of the PKR interferon response pathway with small increases in TAR RNA binding protein resuces highly productive HIV-1 infection of astrocytes. Journal of Virology Vol. 70(20), CIHR Grant # HOP-38111.

Samuel Dugré-Brisson, George Elvira, Karine Boulay, Laurent Chatel-Chaix, **Andrew J. Mouland** and Luc DesGroseillers. 2005. Staufen1 increases translation of structure-repressed transcripts. Nucl. Acids Research. 33(15):4797-812. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111

*Levesque, K., *Halvorsen, M., Abrahamyan, L., Chatel-Chaix, L., Poupon, V., Gatignol, A. and **A.J. Mouland**. 2006. hnRNP A2 mediates the of HIV-1 trafficking genomic RNA and mediates Viral assembly. Traffic 7, 1177-93. *Equal contributions from these authors CIHR Grant # MOP-56974.

Laurent Chatel-Chaix, Levon Abrahamyan, **Andrew J. Mouland***, and Luc DesGroseillers*. 2007. The host protein Staufen1 participates in HIV-1 assembly in live cells by influencing pr55Gag multimerization. (last 2 authors are corresponding authors*). J. Virol. 81(12), 6216-6230. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111.

Jing Ma, Bibhuti Bushan Roy, Yongdong Zhou, Levon Abrahamyan, Qinghua Pan,
Andrew J. Mouland and Chen Liang. 2008. Involvement of the DEAD-Box Protein DDX24 in the Packaging of Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 RNA. Virology 375(1):253-64.
CIHR Grant # MOP-38111.

Jafar Kafaie, Rujun Song, Levon Abrahamyan, **Andrew J. Mouland** and Michael Laughrea. 2008. Mapping of nucleocapsid residues important for HIV-1 genomic RNA dimerization and packaging. Virology, 375(2):592-610. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, MME-GROUP

Lara Ajamian, Levon Abrahamyan, Miroslav Milev, Pavel V. Ivanov, Andreas E. Kulozik, Niels H. Gehring, and **Andrew J. Mouland**.. 2008. UPF1 Unexpected roles for UPF1 in Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 RNA Metabolism and Translation. RNA J., 14 : 1-14. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, MOP-56974, OPC-83178

Laurent Chatel-Chaix, Karine Boulay, **Andrew J. Mouland** and Luc DesGroseillers. 2008. Molecular determinants of Staufen1-mediated effects on human immunodeficiency virus type 1 assembly. Retrovirology 5:41. Contributions by AJM are seminal. AJM and LD are co-supervisors of LC-C. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111.

B.J. Hamilton, X-W Wang, J. Collins, A. Bergeron, B. Henry, B. Terry, M. Zan, **Andrew J. Mouland** and W.F. Rigby. 2008. Separate cis-trans pathways post-transcriptionally regulate murine CD154 (CD40 ligand) expression: a novel function for CA repeats in the 3' untranslated region. J. Biol. Chem. 283(37):25606-16. CIHR Grant # MOP-56974.

Zaikun Xu, Zhujun Ao, **Andrew J. Mouland**, Pierre Belhumeur, Éric A. Cohen, and Xiao-Jian Yao. 2008. Chromatin binding ability of HIV-1 integrase is required for Yeast lethality and viral replication. Retrovirology, Nov. 10, 2008, in press. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111.

Jafar Kafaie, Marjan Dolatshahi, Lara Ajamian, Rujun Song, **Andrew J. Mouland**, Isabelle Rouiller, and Michael Laughrea. 2008. Role of capsid sequence and immature nucleocapsid proteins p9 and p15 in Human Immunodeficiency Virus type 1 genomic RNA dimerization. Virology , in press. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, OPC-83178

Martin Lehmann, Miroslav Milev, Levon Abrahamyan, X.-J. Yao, Nelly Pante and **Andrew J. Mouland**. 2009. Intracellular Transport of HIV-1 genomic RNA and Viral Production are Dependent on Dynein and Late Endosome Positioning. J. Biol. Chem, in press. CIHR Grant # MOP-38111, 56974

NEWKIRK, Marianna

Lucey M, **MM Newkirk**, Neville C, Lepage K, and PR Fortin. 2000. Association between the IgM response to IgG damaged by glyoxidation and disease activity in rheumatoid arthritis. J. Rheumatol. 27:319-23.

Galperin H, Fortin PR, Subang R, **Newkirk MM**, and J. Rauch. 2000. A subset of rheumatoid factors cross reacts with cardiolipin in patients positive for IgM rheumatoid factor and anti-cardiolipin antibodies. J. Rheumatol. 27:820-21

Tai. W.-H., & **M. M. Newkirk**. 2000 An autoantibody targeting glycated IgG is associated with elevated serum immune complexes in rheumatoid arthritis (RA). Clin. Exp. Immunol. 120:188-93

Newkirk MM, van Venrooij WJ, Marshall GS. Autoimmune response to small ribosomal nucleoprotein (RNP) linked to Cytomegalovirus infection. Arthritis Research 2001; 3: 253-8.

Lipes J, Skamene E, **Newkirk MM**. The genotype of mice influences the autoimmune response to spliceosome proteins induced by cytomegalovirus gB immunization. Clin Exp Immunol 2002; 129(1):19-26.

Newkirk MM, Goldbach-Mansky R, Lee J, Hoxworth J, McCoy A, Yarboro C, Klippel J, El-Gabalawy HS. Advanced glycation end products (AGE) IgG and IgM autoantibodies to AGE-IgG in patients with early synovitis. Arthritis Res Ther 2003; 5:R82-90.

Schleiss MR, Bernstein DI, Passo M, Parker S, Meric C, Verdier F, **Newkirk MM**. Lack of induction of autoantibody responses following immunization with cytomegalovirus (CMV) glycoprotein B (gB) in healthy CMV-seronegative subjects. Vaccine 2004 Dec 16;23(5):687-92.

Garnon J, Lachance C, Di Marco S, Hel Z, Marion D, Ruiz MC, **Newkirk MM**, Khandjian EW, Radzioch D.Fragile X-related FXR1P regulates proinflammatory cytokine TNF expression at the posttranscriptional level. J Biol Chem. 2005 Feb 18;280(7):5750-63

Newkirk MM, Goldbach-Mansky R, Senior, B, Klippel J, Schumacher Jr HR and HS. El-Gabalawy. Elevated levels of IgM and IgA antibodies to *Proteus mirabilis* and IgM antibodies to *Escherichia coli* are associated with early rheumatoid factor (RF) positive rheumatoid arthritis. Rheumatology (Oxford). 2005 44(11):1433-41

Nowak U, and **MM Newkirk**. Rheumatoid factors: Good or bad for you? Int. Arch. Allergy Immunol. 2005;138:180-188

Nowak U, Gill K, Skamene E and **MM Newkirk**. Rheumatoid Factor Induction in Murine Models of Liver Injury. Clin Exp Immunol 2006;147:324-329.

Newkirk MM, Nowak U, Skamene E, Iera D, and J Desbarats. Agonistic antibodies to Fas induce a breach in the endothelial lining of the liver and a breakdown in B cell tolerance. Clin Exp Immunol 2006; 147:346-351.

Ioan-Facsinay A, A Willemze, D Robinson, C Peschken, J Markland, B Elias, H Menard, **M Newkirk**, M Fritzler, R Toes, T Huizinga, H El-Gabalawy. Marked differences in fine-specificity and isotype usage of the anti-citrullin response in health and disease Arthritis Rheum 2008; 58: 3000-8

Patents

US patent, #6100098. 2000. AGE-IgG and uses thereof for the diagnosis of sever disease. (Newkirk)

US patent #6,197,596. 2001. Monitoring and/or prognostic of antibody-mediated autoimmune diseases. (Newkirk)

Reviews, book chapters

Newkirk MM. Rheumatoid factors: host resistance or autoimmunity? Clin Immunol. 2002;104(1):1-13.

Newkirk MM. Rheumatoid Factors: what do they tell us? (Editorial) J. Rheumatol. 2002; 29:2034-2040.

Newkirk MM. Antibacterial Antibodies and Arthritis: Is there a link? J Clin Rheumatol. 2006 12(1)1-2.

Others, including non-refereed publications

Newkirk, MM. 2002 Editorial/Canadian Rheumatology Association Internet Journal Club

Newkirk, MM, E. Ritchie, JK Lunney 2005 Advancing women scientists: the immunology experience. Nat Immunol. 2005 Sep;6(9):855.

PANTOPOULOS, Kostas

Articles in peer-reviewed journals

Caltagirone, A., Weiss, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2001) Modulation of cellular iron metabolism by hydrogen peroxide. Effects of H_2O_2 on the expression and function of iron-responsive element-containing mRNAs in B6 fibroblasts, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 276, 19738-19745.

Mueller, S., **Pantopoulos, K.**, Hübner, C., Stremmel, W. and Hentze, M. W. (2001) IRP1 activation by extracellular oxidative stress in the perfused rat liver, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 276, 23192-23196.

Wang, J. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2002) Conditional de-repression of ferritin synthesis in cells expressing $IRP1_{C437S}$, a constitutive IRP1 mutant, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 22, 4638-4651.
Wang, J., Buss, J. L., Chen, G., Ponka, P. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2002) The prolyl 4-hydroxylase inhibitor ethyl-3,4-dihydroxybenzoate generates effective iron deficiency in cultured cells, *FEBS Lett.*, 529, 309-312.

Mueller, S. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2002) Activation of iron regulatory protein-1 (IRP1) by oxidative stress, *Methods Enzymol.* (eds. Parker, L. and Sies, H.), 348, 324-337.
Fillebeen, C. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2002) Redox control of iron regulatory proteins, *Redox Report*, 7, 15-22 (review).

Wang, J., Chen, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2003) The hemochromatosis protein HFE induces an apparent iron-deficient phenotype in H1299 cells that is not corrected by co-expression of □$_2$-microglobulin, *Biochem. J.*, 370, 891-899.

Fillebeen, C., Chahine, D., Caltagirone, A., Segal, P. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2003) A phosphomimetic mutation at Ser-138 renders iron regulatory protein 1 sensitive to iron-dependent degradation, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 23, 6973-6981.

Mütze, S., Hebling, U., Stremmel, W., Wang, J., Arnhold, J., **Pantopoulos, K.**, and Mueller, S. (2003) Myeloperoxidase-derived hypochlorous acid antagonizes the oxidative stress-mediated activation of iron regulatory protein 1, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 278, 40542-40549.

Wang, J., Chen, G., Muckenthaler, M., Galy, B., Hentze, M. W. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2004) Iron-mediated degradation of IRP2: an unexpected pathway involving a 2-oxoglutarate-dependent oxygenase activity, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 24, 954-965.

Schümann, K., Brennan, K., Weiss, M., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Hentze, M. W. (2004) Activation of IRP1 in the rat duodenal mucosa by iron deficiency or luminal H_2O_2 exposure is associated with distinct effects on iron absorption, *Eur. J. Clin. Inv.*, 34, 275-282.

Kiemer, A., Fornges, A., **Pantopoulos, K.**, Bilzer. M., Andriopoulos, B., Gerwig, T., Kenngott, S., Gerbes, A. and Vollmar, A. (2004) ANP-induced decrease of iron regulatory protein activity is independent of HO-1 induction, *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.*, 287, G518-G526.
Pantopoulos, K. (2004) Iron metabolism and the IRE/IRP regulatory system: an update, *Ann. NY Acad. Sci.*, 1012, 1-13 (review).

Mehlhase, J., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Grune, T. (2005) Oxidation-induced ferritin turnover in microglial cells: role of the proteasome, *Free Rad. Biol. Med.*, 38, 276-285.

Wang, J., Chen, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) Nitric oxide inhibits the degradation of IRP2, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 25, 1347-1353.

Wang, J. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) The pathway for IRP2 degradation involving 2-oxoglutarate-dependent oxygenase(s) does not require the E3 ubiquitin ligase activity of pVHL, *Biochem. Biophys. Acta Mol. Cell Res.*, 1743, 79-85.

Fillebeen, C., Caltagirone, A., Martelli, A., Moulis, J.-M. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) IRP1 Ser-711 is a phosphorylation site, critical for regulation of RNA-binding and aconitase activities, *Biochem. J.*, 388, 143-150.

Fillebeen, C., Rivas-Estilla, A., Bisaillon, M., Ponka, P., Muckenthaler, M., Hentze, M. W., Koromilas, A. E. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) Iron inactivates the RNA polymerase NS5B and suppresses subgenomic replication of hepatitis C virus, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 280, 9049-9057.

Wang, J., Chen, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) Inhibition of transferrin receptor 1 transcription by a cell density response element, *Biochem. J.*, 392, 383-388.

Papanikolaou, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2005) Iron metabolism and toxicity, *Toxicol. and Applied Pharmacol.*, 202, 199-211 (review).

Andriopoulos, B. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2006) Hepcidin generated by hepatoma cells inhibits iron export from co-cultured THP-1 monocytes, *J. Hepatol.*, 44, 1125-1131.

Wang, J., Fillebeen, C., Chen, G., Andriopoulos, B. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2006) Sodium nitroprusside promotes IRP2 degradation via an increase in intracellular iron and in the absence of S-nitrosylation at C178, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 26, 1948-1954.

Harrison-Findik, D. D., Schafer, D., Klein, E., Clemens, D., Fein, E., Kulaksiz, H., Andriopoulos, B., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Gollan, J. (2006) Alcohol metabolism-mediated oxidative stress down-regulates hepcidin transcription and leads to increased duodenal iron transporter expression, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 281, 22974-22982.

Nie, G., Chen, G., Sheftel, A., Mikhael, M., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Ponka, P. (2006) Mitochondrial ferritin expression inhibits implanted tumor growth via an iron-dependent mechanism, *Blood*, 108, 2428-2434.

Chen, G., Fillebeen, C., Wang, J. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2007) Overexpression of iron regulatory protein 1 suppresses growth of tumor xenografts, *Carcinogenesis*, 28, 785-791.

Fillebeen, C., Muckenthaler, M., Andriopoulos, B., Bisaillon, M., Mounir, Z., Hentze, M. W., Koromilas, A. E. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2007) Expression of the subgenomic hepatitis C virus replicon alters iron homeostasis in Huh7 cells, *J. Hepatol.*, 47, 12-22.

Wang, J., Fillebeen, C., Chen, G., Biederbick, A., Lill, R. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2007) Iron-dependent degradation of apo-IRP1 by the ubiquitin-proteasome pathway, *Mol. Cell. Biol.*, 27, 2423-2430.

Andriopoulos, B., Hegedüsch, S., Mangin, J., Riedel, H. D., Hebling, U., Wang, J., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Mueller, S. (2007) Sustained hydrogen peroxide induces iron uptake by transferrin receptor-1 independent of the IRE/IRP network, *J. Biol. Chem.*, 282, 20301-20308.

Dycke, C., Bougault C., Gaillard, J., Andrieu, J.-P., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Moulis, J.-M. (2007) Human iron regulatory protein 2 is easily cleaved in its specific domain: Consequences for the heme binding properties of the protein, *Biochem. J.*, 408, 429-439.

Wang, J., Chen, G., Lee, J., and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2008) Iron-dependent degradation of IRP2 requires its C-terminal region and IRP structural integrity, *BMC Mol. Biol.*, 9, 15.

Koliaraki, V., Marinou, M., Samiotaki, M., Panayotou, G., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Mamalaki, A. (2008) Iron regulatory and bactericidal properties of recombinant hepcidin expressed in Pichia pastoris, *Biochimie*, 90, 726-735.

Dycke, C., Charbonnier, P., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Moulis, J.-M. (2008) A role for lysosomes in human iron regulatory protein 2 turnover, *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol*., in press, 40, 2826-2832.
Galaris, D. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2008) Oxidative stress and iron homeostasis: Mechanistic and health aspects, *Crit. Rev. Clin. Lab. Sci.*, 45, 1-23 (review).

Zimmer, M., Ebert, B. L., Neil, C., Brenner, K., Papaioannou, I., Melas, A., Tolliday, N., Lamb, J., **Pantopoulos, K.**, Golub, T. and Iliopoulos, O. (2008) Small molecule inhibitors of HIF-2a translation link its 5'-UTR iron-responsive element (IRE) to oxygen sensing, *Mol. Cell*, 32, 838-848.

Pantopoulos, K. (2008) Function of the hemochromatosis protein HFE: Lessons from animal models, World J. Gastro., 14, 6893-6901 (editorial).

Zukor, H., Song, W., Liberman, A., Mui, J., Vali, H., Guerquin-Kern, J.-L., Fillebeen, C., **Pantopoulos, K.** and Schipper, H. M. (2009) HO-1-mediated iron depostion: A mechanism for unregulated iron deposition in aging and degenerating neural tissues, *J. Neurochem*., in press

Book chapters and contributions in edited books
Pantopoulos, K. and Hentze, M. W. (2000) Nitric oxide, oxygen radicals and iron metabolism, *Nitric Oxide* (ed. Ignarro, L.), Academic Press, San Diego, CA, 293-313.

Pantopoulos, K. (2002) Iron regulatory proteins, *The Encyclopedia of Molecular Medicine* (ed. Creighton, T. E.), John Wiley & Sons, NY, 1819-1823.
Andriopoulos, B. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2004) Regulation of iron metabolism at the cellular and systemic level, *Recent Res. Devel. Mol. Cell. Biol.*, (ed. Pandalai, S. G.), Vol. 5, Research Signpost, 1-22.

Pantopoulos, K. (2005) Regulation of iron metabolism, *Anemia of Chronic Disease* (ed. Weiss, G., Gordeuk, V. and Hershko, C.), Marcel Dekker - CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1-60.

Fillebeen, C., Moulis, J-M., and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2008) Post-transcriptional regulation of cellular iron homeostasis, Iron Metabolism and Disease (ed. Fuchs, H.), Research Signpost, 289-314.

Sebastiani, G. and **Pantopoulos, K.** (2008) Non-HFE related iron storage disease. International Hepatology Updates – Metabolic and Storage Liver Diseases (ed. Arroyo, V.), 13-32.

RAUCH, Joyce
Peer Reviewed Publications
Rauch, J., Taraschi, T.F., Tannenbaum, M., and Janoff, A.S. Direct binding of lupus anticoagulant antibodies to nonbilayer phosphatidylethanolamine. J. Liposome Research 10: 29-41, 2000.

Galperin, I., Fortin, P.R., Subang, R., Newkirk, M.M., and **Rauch, J.** A subset of rheumatoid factors crossreacts with cardiolipin in patients positive for IgM rheumatoid factor and anticardiolipin antibodies. J. Rheumatology 27: 820-821, 2000.

Subang, R., Levine, J.S., Janoff, A.S., Davidson, S.M.K., Taraschi, T.F., Koike, T., Minchey, S.R., Whiteside, M., Tannenbaum, M., and **Rauch, J.** Phospholipid-bound β2-glycoprotein I induces the production of anti-phospholipid antibodies. J. Autoimmunity 15: 21-32, 2000.

Cocca, B.A., Seal, S.N., D=Agnillo, P., Mueller, Y.M., Katsikis, P.D., **Rauch, J.**, Weigert, M., and Radic, M.Z. Structural basis for autoantibody recognition of phosphatidylserine-β2glycoprotein I and apoptotic cells. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 98: 13826-13831, 2001.

Reddy, S.M., Hsiao, K.-H.K., Abernethy, V.E., Fan, H., Longacre, A., Lieberthal, W., **Rauch, J.**, Koh, J.S., and Levine, J.S. Phagocytosis of apoptotic cells by macrophages induces novel signaling events leading to cytokine-independent survival and inhibition of proliferation: activation of Akt and inhibition of extracellular signal-regulated kinases 1 and 2. J. Immunol. 169: 702-713, 2002.

Chopra, N., Koren, S., Greer, W.L., Fortin, P.R., **Rauch, J.**, Fortin, I., Senécal, J.-L., Docherty, P., and Hanly, J.G. Factor V Leiden, prothrombin gene mutation and thrombosis risk in patients with antiphospholipid antibodies. J. Rheumatol. 29: 1683-1688, 2002.

Dieudé, M., Senécal, J.-L., **Rauch, J.**, Hanly, J.G., Fortin, P., Brassard, N., and Raymond, Y. Association of autoantibodies to nuclear lamin B1 with thromboprotection in systemic lupus erythematosus. Lack of evidence for a direct role of lamin B1 in apoptotic blebs. Arthritis Rheum. 46: 2695-2707, 2002.

D=Agnillo, P. Levine, J.S., Subang, R., and **Rauch, J.** Prothrombin binds to the surface of apoptotic, but not viable, cells and serves as a target of lupus anticoagulant autoantibodies. J. Immunol. 170: 3408-3422, 2003.

Neville, C., **Rauch, J.**, Kassis, J., Chang, E.R., Joseph, L., Le Comte, M., and Fortin, P.R. Thromboembolic risk in patients with high titre anticardiolipin and multiple antiphospholipid antibodies. Thromb. Haemost. 90: 108-115, 2003.

Hudson, M., Herr, A.-L., **Rauch, J.**, Neville, C., Ibrahim, R., Séguin, C., Kassis, J., Busque, L., and Fortin, P.R. The presence of multiple prothrombotic risk factors is associated with a higher risk of thrombosis in individuals with anticardiolipin antibodies. J. Rheumatol. 30: 2385-2391, 2003.

Louis, M., **Rauch, J.**, Armstrong, M., and Fitzcharles, M.-A. The induction of autoantibodies during prolonged treatment with Infliximab. J. Rheumatol. 30: 2557-2562, 2003.

Rauch, J., Gumperz, J., Robinson, C., Sköld, M., Roy, C., Young, D.C., Lafleur, M., Moody, D.B., Brenner, M.B., Costello, C.E., and Behar, S.M. Structural features of the acyl chain determine self-phospholipid antigen recognition by a CD1d-restricted invariant (iNKT) cell. J. Biol. Chem. 278: 47508-47515, 2003.

Kassis, J., Neville, C., **Rauch, J.**, Busque, L., Chang, E.R., Joseph, L., Le Comte, M., Subang, R., and Fortin, P.R. Antiphospholipid antibodies and thrombosis: association with acquired activated protein C resistance in venous thrombosis and with hyperhomocysteinemia in arterial thrombosis. Thromb. Haemost. 92: 1312-1319, 2004.

Alves, D.J., Mason, L.J., Ames P.R.J., Chen, P.P., **Rauch, J.**, Levine, J.S., Subang, R., and Isenberg,D.A Antiphospholipid antibodies are associated with enhanced oxidative stress, decreased plasma nitric oxide and paraoxonase activity in an experimental mouse model. Rheumatology 44: 1238-44, 2005.

Patel, V.A., Longacre, A., Hsiao, K., Fan, H., Meng, F., **Rauch, J.**, Mitchell, J.E., Ucker, D.S., and Levine, J.S. Apoptotic cells, at all stages of the death process, trigger characteristic signaling events that are dominant to those triggered by necrotic cells: implications for the delayed clearance model of autoimmunity. J. Biol. Chem.

281: 4663-4670, 2006.

Neville, C., **Rauch, J.**, Kassis, J., Solymoss, S., Joseph, L., Belisle, P., Subang, R., Chang, E.R., and Fortin, P.R. The persistence of anticardiolipin antibodies is associated with an increased risk for the presence of the presence of lupus anticoagulant and anti-β2-glycoprotein I antibodies. Rheumatology 45: 1116–1120, 2006.

Levine, J.S., Subang, R., Nasr, S.H., Fournier, S., Lajoie, G., Wither, J., and **Rauch, J.** Immunization with the apoptotic cell-binding protein, β2-glycoprotein I, in the presence of lipopolysaccharide recapitulates both autoantibody emergence and nephritis of human SLE. J. Immunol. 177: 6504–6516, 2006.

Neville, C., **Rauch, J.**, Kassis, J., Solymoss, S., Joseph, L., Belisle, P., Levine, J.S., and Fortin, P.R. Antiphospholipid antibodies predict imminent vascular events independently from other risk factors in a prospective cohort. Thromb. Haemost. 101: 100-107, 2009.

Tolomeo, T., Rico de Souza, A., Roter, E., Dieudé, M., Amireault, P., Subang, R., Levine, J.S., and **Rauch, J.** T cells demonstrate a Th1-biased response to native β2-glycoprotein I in a murine model of anti-phospholipid antibody induction. Autoimmunity 2009 (in press).

Patel, V.A., Lee, D.J., Longacre-Antoni, A., Feng, L., Lieberthal, W., **Rauch, J.**, Ucker, D.S., and Levine, J.S. Apoptotic and necrotic cells as sentinels of local tissue stress and inflammation: Response pathways initiated in nearby viable cells. Autoimmunity 2009 (in press).

Antoni, A., Graham, L.H., **Rauch, J.**, and Levine, J.S. Altered cell-cell and cell-matrix interactions in the development of systemic autoimmunity. Autoimmunity 2009 (in press).

Dieudé, M., Gillis, M.-A., Théorêt, J.-F., Thorin, E., Lajoie, G., Levine, J.S., Merhi, Y., and **Rauch, J.** Autoantibodies to heat shock protein 60 (HSP60) promote thrombus formation in a murine model of arterial thrombosis. J. Thromb. Haemost. 2009 (in press).

Chapters and Reviews
Non-Peer-Reviewed
Rauch, J., Subang, R., D=Agnillo, P., Koh, J.S., and Levine, J.S. Apoptosis and anti-phospholipid syndrome. J. Autoimmunity 15: 231-135, 2000.

Levine, J.S. and **Rauch, J.** Renal involvement in the anti-phospholipid syndrome. In: Rheumatology and the Kidney. D. Adu, P. Emery, and M. Madaio, eds., Oxford University Press Inc., New York, pp. 132-166, 2001.

Rauch, J., D=Agnillo, Subang, R., and Levine, J.S. Anti-phospholipid antibodies (aPL) and apoptosis: prothrombin-dependent aPL as a paradigm for phospholipid-dependent interactions with apoptotic cells. Thrombosis Res. 114: 371-382, 2004.

Fischer, M.J., **Rauch, J.**, and Levine, J.S. The anti-phospholipid syndrome. Semin. Nephrol. 27: 35-46, 2007.

Peer-Reviewed
Levine, J.S., Branch, D.W., and **Rauch, J.** The antiphospholipid syndrome. N. Engl. J. Med. 346: 752-763, 2002.

Patel V.A., Longacre-Antoni, A., Cvetanovic, M., Lee , D.J., Feng, L., Fan, H., **Rauch, J.**, Ucker, D.S., and Levine, J.S. The affirmative response of the innate immune system to apoptotic cells. Autoimmunity 40: 274-280, 2007.

REED, Michael

Reed MB, Strugnell RA, Panaccio M, Spithill TW. A novel member of the NK-lysin protein family is developmentally regulated and secreted by *Fasciola hepatica*. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* 2000; 105: 297-303.

Reed MB, Saliba KJ, Caruana SR, Kirk K, Cowman AF. Pgh1 modulates sensitivity and resistance to multiple antimalarials in *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Nature* 2000; 403: 906-909.

Waller RF, **Reed MB**, Cowman AF, McFadden GI. Protein trafficking to the plastid of *Plasmodium falciparum* is via the secretory pathway. *The EMBO Journal* 2000; 19: 1794-1802.

Reed MB, Caruana SR, Batchelor AH, Thompson JK, Crabb BS, Cowman AF. Targeted disruption of an erythrocyte binding antigen in *Plasmodium falciparum* is associated with a switch toward a sialic acid independent pathway of invasion. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, U.S.A.* 2000; 97: 7509-7514.

Cowman AF, Baldi DL, Healer J, Mills KE, O'Donnell RA, **Reed MB**, Triglia T, Wickham ME, Crabb BS. Functional analysis of proteins involved in *Plasmodium falciparum* merozoite invasion of red blood cells. *FEBS Letters* 2000; 476: 84-88.

Thompson JK, Triglia T, **Reed MB**, Cowman AF. A novel ligand from *Plasmodium falciparum* that binds to a sialic acid-containing receptor on the surface of human erythrocytes. *Molecular Microbiology* 2001; *41*: 47-58.

Waller RF, Ralph SA, **Reed MB**, Su V, Douglas JD, Minnikin DE, Cowman AF, Besra GS, McFadden GI. A type II pathway for fatty acid biosynthesis presents drug targets in *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Antimicrobial Agents and Chemotherapy* 2002; 47: 297-301.

Ngo T, Duraisingh M, **Reed M**, Hipgrave D, Biggs B, Cowman AF. Analysis of *pfcrt*, *pfmdr1*, *dhfr* and *dhps* mutations and drug sensitivities in *Plasmodium falciparum* isolates from patients in Vietnam before and after treatment with artemesinin. *The American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 2003; 68: 350-356.

Boshoff HIM, **Reed MB**, Barry III CE, Mizrahi V. DnaE2 polymerase contributes to in vivo survival and the emergence of drug resistance in *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *Cell* 2003; 113: 183-193.

Gilberger TW, Thompson JK, **Reed MB**, Good RT, Cowman AF. The cytoplasmic domain of the *Plasmodium falciparum* ligand EBA-175 is essential for invasion but not protein trafficking. *The Journal of Cell Biology* 2003; 162: 317-327.

Domenech P, **Reed MB**, Dowd C, Manca C, Kaplan G, Barry III CE. The role of MmpL8 in Sulfatide Biogenesis and Virulence of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis*. *The Journal of Biological Chemistry* 2004; 279: 21257-21265.

Manca C, **Reed MB**, Freeman S, Mathema B, Kreiswirth B, Barry III CE, Kaplan G. Differential monocyte activation underlies strain-specific *M. tuberculosis* pathogenesis. *Infection and Immunity* 2004; 72: 5511-5514.

Reed MB, Domenech P, Manca C, Su H, Barczak AK, Kreiswirth BN, Kaplan G, Barry 3rd CE. A glycolipid of hypervirulent tuberculosis strains that inhibits the innate immune response. *Nature* 2004; 431: 84-87.

Fu J, Saenz FE, **Reed MB**, Balu B, Singh N, Blair PL, Cowman AF, Adams JH. Targeted disruption of maebl in *Plasmodium falciparum*. *Molecular and Biochemical Parasitology* 2005; 141: 113-117.

Domenech P, **Reed MB**, Barry III CE. The contribution of the *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* MmpL (Mycobacterial membrane protein, Large) protein family to virulence and drug resistance. *Infection and Immunity* 2005; 76: 3492-3501.

Tsenova L, Ellison E, Harbacheuski R, Moreira L, Kurepina N, **Reed MB**, Mathema B, Barry III CE, Kaplan G. Virulence of selected *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* clinical isolates in the rabbit model of meningitis is dependent on phenolic glycolipid produced by the bacilli. *The Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2005; 192: 98-106.

Barczak AK, Domenech P, Boshoff HIM, **Reed MB**, Manca C, Kaplan G, Barry 3rd CE. In vivo phenotypic dominance in mouse mixed infections with *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* clinical isolates. *The Journal of Infectious Diseases* 2005; 192: 600-606.

Reed MB, Gagneux S, DeRiemer K, Small PM, Barry 3rd CE. The W/Beijing lineage of *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* overproduces triglycerides and is constitutively upregulated for the DosR dormancy regulon. *Journal of Bacteriology* 2007; 189: 2583-2589.

Reed MB, Pichler VK, McIntosh F, Mattia A, Fallow A, Masala S, Domenech P, Zwerling A, Thibert L, Menzies D, Schwartzman K, **Behr MA**. Major *Mycobacterium tuberculosis* lineages associate with patient country of origin. *Journal of Clinical Microbiology* 2009 (In Press).

SALEH, Maya

LeBlanc, P. and **Saleh, M.** (2009). Caspases in inflammation and immunity. Book chapter. Encyclopedia of Life Sciences (ELS) and Whily-Blackwell press. *In press.*

Yeretssian, G., Doiron, K., Shao, W., Leavitt, B., Hayden, M. R., Nicholson, D. W. and **Saleh, M.** (2009). Gender differences in expression of the human caspase-12 long variant determines susceptibility to *Listeria monocytogenes* infection. PNAS. *In press.*

McIntire, C. R., Yeretssian, G. and **Saleh, M.** (2009). Inflammasomes in infection and inflammation. Apoptosis. [Epub ahead of print]

Saleh, M. (2008). Host-Pathogen Interactions. Book chapter. Cambridge University Press. *In press*.

Yeretssian, G., Labbe, K. and **Saleh, M**. (2008). Molecular regulation of inflammation and cell death. Cytokine. 43 (3): 380-390.

Labbe, K. and **Saleh, M.** (2008). Cell death in the host response to infection. Cell Death and Differentiation. 15

(9): 1339-1349.

LeBlanc, P., Yeretssian, G., Rutherford, N., Doiron, K., Nadiri, A., Zhu, L., Green, D. R., Gruenheid, S. and **Saleh, M.** (2008). Caspase-12 modulates NOD signaling and regulates antimicrobial peptide production and mucosal immunity. Cell Host and Microbe. 3 (3): 146-157.

Roy, S., Sharom, J. R., Houde, C., Loisel, T. P., Vaillancourt, J. P., **Saleh, M.** and Nicholson, D. W. (2008). Confinement of Caspase-12 Proteolytic Activity to Autoprocessing. PNAS. 105 (11): 4133-4138.

Mazroui, R., Clair, E., De Marco, S., Tenenbaum, S. A., Keene, J. D., **Saleh, M.** and Gallouzi, I. (2008). Cytoplasmic accumulation of HuR and its cleavage by caspase-7 contribute to pp32/PHAP-I-mediated enhancement of apoptosis. Journal of Cell Biology. 180 (1): 113-127.

Shao, W., Yeretssian, G., Doiron, K., Hussain, S. and **Saleh, M.** (2007). The caspase-1 digestome identifies the glycolysis pathway as a target during infection and septic shock. Journal of Biological Chemistry. 282 (50): 36321-36329.

Saleh, M. and Green D. R. (2007). Caspase-1 inflammasomes: Choosing between death and taxis. Cell Death and Differentiation. 14 (9) :1559-1560.

Scott, A.M. and **Saleh, M.** (2007). The inflammatory caspases: Guardians against infections and sepsis. Cell Death and Differentiation 14 (1) :23-31.

Saleh, M. (2006). Caspase-1 builds a new barrier to infection. Cell 126 :1028-1030.

Nadiri, A., Wolinski, M.K., and **Saleh, M.** (2006). The inflammatory caspases : Key players in the host response to pathogenic invasion and sepsis. Journal of Immunology 177 :4239-4245.

Saleh, M., Mathison, J. C., Wolinski, M. K., Bensinger, S. J., Fitzgerald, P., Ulevitch, R. J., Green, D. R. and Nicholson, D. W. (2006). Sepsis Resistance in Caspase-12 Deficient Mice. Nature 440 : 1064-1068.

Carson C*., **Saleh, M*.,** Fung, F., Nicholson, D. W. and Roskams, A. J. (2005). Axonal dynactin p150Glued transports caspase-8 to drive retrograde olfactory receptor neuron apoptosis. Journal of Neuroscience. 25 (26) :6092-6104. * contributed equally.

Spierings, D., McStay, G., **Saleh, M**., Bender, C., Chipuk, J., Maurer, U., and Green D. R (2005). Connected to death: The (unexpurgated) mitochondrial pathway of apoptosis. Science 310: 66-67

Saleh, M., McStay, G., Bender, C., Chipuk, J., Maurer, U., Spierings, D., and Green D. R (2005). The mitochondrial pathway of apoptosis: Caspases. Science STKE (http://stke.sciencemag.com/cgi/cm/stkecm/CMP_15275.)

Saleh, M., Pagliari, L. J. and Green D. R. (2005). Life support: The a4 phosphatase subunit in cell survival and apoptosis. Trends in Cell Biology. 15 (6) :285-287.

Saleh, M., Vaillancourt, J. P., Graham, R. K., Huyck, M., Srinivasula, S. M., Alnemri, E. S., Steinberg, M. H., Nolan, V., Baldwin, C. T., Hotchkiss, R. S., Buchman, T. G., Zehnbauer, B. A., Hayden, M. R., Farrer, L. A., Roy, S. and Nicholson, D. W. (2004). Differential modulation of endotoxin responsiveness by human caspase-12 polymorphisms. Nature 429: 75-79.

Hell, K., **Saleh, M.**, De Crescenzo, G., O'Connor-McCourt, M.D. and Nicholson, D.W. (2003). Substrate-cleavage by caspases generates protein fragments with Smac/Diablo-like activities. Cell Death and Differentiation 10(11):1234-1239.

TSOUKAS, Christos

Singer J, Thorne A, Khorasheh S, Raboud J, Wu A, Salit I, **Tsoukas C**, Lemieux C, Shafran S. Symptomatic and Health Status Outcomes in the Canadian MAC Treatment Trial (CTN010). J of STD & AIDS, Vol 11:212-219, 2000.

O'Neil WM, Pezzullo, JC, DiGirolamo A, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**, Wainer IW. Glucuronidation and Sulphation of Paracetamol in HIV Positive Patients with AIDS. British J of Clinical Pharmacology, 48:811-818, 2000.

Salomon H, Wainberg M, Brenner B, Quan Y, Rouleau D, Coté P, Leblanc R, Lefebvre E, Spira B, **Tsoukas C**, Sekaly R-P, Conway B, Mayers D, Routy J-P, and Investigators of the Quebec Prinary Infection Study. Prevalence of HIV-1 Resistant to Antiretroviral Drugs in 81 Individuals Newly Infected by Sexual Contact or Injecting Drug Use. AIDS. Vol 14:F17-F23, 2000.

Gagnon RF, Tecimer SN, Watters KA, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**. A Prospective Study of Urinalysis Abnormalities in HIV+ Patients Treated with Indinavir. Am J of Kidney Disease, Vol 36:507-515, 2000

Tsasis P, Deutsch G, **Tsoukas C**. Evaluation of Patient Satisfaction in a Specialized HIV/AIDS Care Unit of a Major Hospital. J of AIDS & STD, Vol. 14:347-349, 2000.

Goh L-E, McDade H, Kinloch S, Perrin L, Cooper D, Phillips A, Hoen B, Autran B, Sonnerburg A, **Tsoukas C**. The Quest Trial, A Paradigm of HIV Collaborative Research (Letter to the Editor) Nature Medicine, Vol. 6:1194, 2000.

Routy JP, Vanhems P, Rouleau D, **Tsoukas C**, Lefebvre E, Coté P, Leblanc R, Conway B, Alary M, Bruneau J, Sekaly R-P, and Investigators of the Québec Primary HIV Infection Study. Comparison of Clinical Features Of Acute HIV-1 Infection Between Subjects Infected Sexually Or Through Injection Drug. JAIDS, Vol 24 (5):425-432, 2000.

O'Neil WM, Gilfix BM, Markoglou N, DiGirolamo A, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**, Wainer IW. The Genotype and Phenotype of Cytochrome P450 2D6 in HIV-Positive Patients with AIDS. European J Clin Pharmacol, Vol. 56 (3): 231-240, 2000.

Gagnon RF, Tecimer SM, Watters AK, Hatzakis GE, **Tsoukas C**. The Natural History of Leucocyturia Associated with Indinavir treatment in HIV+ Individuals. Am J of Nephrology, Vol 20:448-454, 2000.

Tsoukas C, Hatzakis G. The use of mycophenic acid, an inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase inhibitor, as part of salvage therapy in late stage HIV disease. AIDS, Vol 14, Suppl 4, p11, 2000.

Tsoukas C, Hatzakis G. The utility of a Neural Network in predicting AIDS morbidity through immune phenotypes. Cytometry 42 (2): p132, 2000.

Tsoukas C, Bernard NF, Hatzakis G, Turner H, et al. Improvement of HIV Specific Immunity in HIV Infected Twins Treated with HAART, Interleukin-2 and Syngeneic Adoptively Transferred Cells. AIDS Research and Human Retroviruses, Vol. 17(10), 2001

Goh LE, Kinloch S, Perrin L, Jannosy G, Sonnerberg A, Phillips A, Hoen B, **Tsoukas C**, Dale B, Cooper D. Study Protocol for the evaluation of the potential for durable viral suppression after quadruple HAART with or without HIV vaccination: The Quest Study. Concise Communication to HIV Clinical Trials, Vol.2(5):438-444,2001.

Alter G, Merchant A, **Tsoukas C**, Rouleau D, LeBlanc R, Cote P, Baril JG, Thomas R, Nguyen VK, Sekaly RP, Routy JP, Bernard N. Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV)-Specific Effector CD8 T Cell Activity in Patients with Primary HIV Infection. J Inf Dis, Vol 185:755-65, 2002
Hatzakis G, Bates J, **Tsoukas C**. Neural Networks in the Assessment of HIV Immunopathology. J of Am Med Informatics Assoc, Suppl, Nov 2001:249-253.

Tsoukas, C, Hatzakis G, Use of Artificial Intelligence in Monitoring HIV Disease. American Clinical Laboratory, Feb 2002:21(1)25-28 .

Tilling R, Kinloch S, Goh LE, Cooper D, Perrin L, Lampe F, Zaunders J, Hoen B, **Tsoukas, C** Andersson J, Janossy G on behalf of the Quest Study Group. Parallel decline of CD8+/CD38++ T cells and viraemia in response to quadruple HAART in primary HIV infection. AIDS, 16:589-596, 2002.

Ifergan I, Bernard NF, Bruneau J, Alary M, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**, and Roger M. Allele frequency of three functionally active polymorphisms of MDR-1 gene in high-risk HIV negative and HIV positive Caucasians. AIDS, 16:2340-2342, 2002.

Hatzakis, GE, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**. Neural Networks Morbidity and Mortality Modeling during Loss of HIV T-Cell Homeostasis. J of Am Med Informatics Assoc, Suppl, Nov. 2002:320-324.

Sirois S, Proynov EI, Truchon J-F, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**, and Salahub DR. A Density Functional Study of the Hydrogen-Bond Network within the HIV-1 Protease Catalytic Site Cleft. J Computational Chemistry, 24:1110-1119, 2003.

Alter G, Hatzakis G, **Tsoukas C**, Pelley K, Rouleau D, LeBlanc R, Baril JG, Lefebvre E, Dion H, Lapointe N, Routy JP, Sékaly RP, Bernard NF. Longitudinal Assessment of Changes in HIV-Specific Effector Activity in HIV Infected Patients Starting HAART in Primary Infection. J of Immunology171:477-488, 2003.

Alter G, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**, Rouleau D, Côté P, Routy J-P, Sékaly P.R, Bernard N. Assessment of Longtudinal Changes in HIV Specific Effector Activity in Subjects Undergoing Untreated Primary HIV Infection. AIDS, 18:1979-1989, 2004.

Brenner B, Routy JP, Quan Y, Moisi D, Oliveira M, Turner D, Wainberg MA, and co-investigators of the Quebec Primary Infection Study. Persistence of multidrug-resistant HIV 1 in primary infection leading to superinfection. AIDS 19:1653-1660, 2004

Philpott SM, Weiser B, **Tsoukas C**, Foley B, Anastos K, Kitchen C, Burger H. Human Immunodeficiency Virus Type 1 Genomic RNA Sequences in the Female Genital Tract and Blood: Compartmentalization and Intrapatient Recombination. J of Virolgy 79:353-363, 2005.

Makedonas G, Bruneau J, Lamothe F, Alary M, Loundes C, **Tsoukas C**, Bernard N. Comparison of HIV-specific CD8 T-cell responses among uninfected individuals exposed to HIV parenterally and mucosally. AIDS, 19;251-9, 2005.

Sirois S, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**, Chou KC, Wei D, Boucher C, Hatzakis GE. Selection of Molecular Descriptors with Artificial Intelligence for the Understanding of HIV-1 Protease Peptidomimetic Inhibitors-activity. Med Chem, 1:1, 2005.

Peretz, Y, G Alter, M-P Boisvert[1], G Hatzakis, **C M Tsoukas** and NF Bernard. Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)-specific Interferon-γ secretion directed against all expressed HIV genes: Relationship to rate of CD4 decline. J Virol.79:4908-17,2005.

Kinloch-de Loes S, Hoen B, Smith D, Autran B, Lampe FC, Phillips AN, Goh L-E, Andersson J, **Tsoukas C**, Sonnerborg A, Tambussi G, Girard P-M, Bloch M, Battegay M, Carter N, El-Habib R, Theofan G, Cooper D, and Perrin L, for the QUEST Study Group* Impact of Therapeutic Immunisation on HIV-1 Viremia after Discontinuation of Antiretroviral Therapy Initiated during Acute Infection. & The Quest for an HIV-1 Therapeutic Vaccine – Editorial Comment. J Inf Dis,192:607-17,2005.

G Hatzakis, M Mathur, L Gilbert, JK Maniar, G Panos, A Patel, A Wanchu, **C Tsoukas**. Neural Network-longitudinal assessment of the Electronic Anti-Retroviral Therapy (EARTH) Cohort to follow response to HIV-treatment. J of the Am Med Informatics Assoc., 2005; 301-5.

Gagnon R, Alli A, Watters A, **Tsoukas C**. Low urine pH is associated with reduced indinavir crystalluria in indinavir-treated HIV infected individuals. Clinical Nephrology,65:13-21,2006.

Tsoukas C, Eyster ME, Shingo S, Mukhopadhyay S, Giallella KM, Reicin AS, Melian A. Evaluation of the Efficacy and Safety of Etoricoxib in the Treatment of Hemophilic Arthropathy. Blood,107(5):1785-1790,2006.

Youle M, Staszweski S, Clotet B, Arribas JR, Blaxhult A, Carosi G, DeJesus E, Di Perri G, Estrada V, Fisher M, Kovacs C, Kulasegaram R, Lazzarin A, Marriot D, Munnoz L, Reynes J, Shalit P, Slim J, **Tsoukas C**, Vaccaro A, Vera J. Concomitant use of an active boosted protease inhibitor with enfuvirtide in treatment-experienced, HIV-infected individuals: recent data and consensus recommendations. HIV Clinical Trials,7(2):86-96,2006.
Rachlis A, Angel J, Harris M, Lalonde R, Smaill F, Tremblay C, **Tsoukas C**, Walmsley S.
Canadian consensus recommendations for the optimal use of enfuvirtide in HIV/AIDS patients. Can J of Infect Dis Med Microbiol,17(3):155-163,2006.

Gagnon RF, Alli, AI, Watters AK, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**. Indinavir Crystalluria. Kidney Int'l, 70, 2047,2006.

Valcke HS, Bernard NF, Bruneau J, Alary M, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**, Roger M.APOBEC3G genetic variants and their association with risk of HIV infection in highly exposed Caucasians. AIDS, 20(15) 1984-86,2006.

Brenner BG, Roger M, Routy J-P, Moisi D, Ntemgwa M, Matte C, Baril J-G, Thomas R, Rouleau D, Bruneau J, Leblanc R, Legault M, Tremblay C, Charest H, Wainberg MA, and the Quebec Primary HIV Infection Study group. Higher Rates of Forward Transmission Evens after Acute/Early HIV1 Infection. JID 195:951-959,2007.

Peretz Y, Ndongala ML, Boulet S, Boulassel MR, Rouleau D, Côté P, Longpré D, Routy J-P, Falutz J, Tremblay C, Tsoukas C **Tsoukas CM**, Sékaly RP, and Bernard NF. Functional T cell subsets contribute

differentially to HIV peptide-specific responses within infected individuals: Correlation of these functional T cell subsets with markers of disease progression. Clinical Immunology 124,57-68, 2007.

Loutfy MR, Harris M, Raboud JM, Antoniou T, Kovacs C, Shen S, Dufresne S, Smaill F, Rouleau D, Rachlis A, Gough K, Lalonde R, Tsoukas C, Trottier B, Walmsley SL, Montaner JSG. ORIGINAL RESEARCH: A large prospective study assessing injection site reactions, quality of life and preference in patients using the Biojectors vs standard needles for enfuvirtide administration. HIV Med 8,427-32, 2007.

Hoen B, Cooper D, Lampe FC, Perrin L, Clumeck N, Phillips AN, Goh L-E, Lindback S, Sereni D, Gazzard B, Montaner J, Stellbrink H-J, Lazzarin A, Ponscarne D, Staszewski S, Mathiesen L, Smith D, Finlayson R, Weber R, Wegmann L, Janossy G, Kinloch-de Loes S, for the QUEST Study Group. Predictors of virological outcome and safety in primary HIV-1 infected patients initiated on quadruple ART (GW PROB3005). Clin Infect Dis, 45(3):381-90, 2007.

Gagnon, RF, Mehio A, Iqbal S, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**. Néphropathie tubulo-interstitielle associée à l'indinavir (Indinavir-associated tubulointerstitial renal disease) (Néphrologie & Thérapeutique, 2007).

M Markowitz, B-Y Nguyen, E Gotuzzo, F Mendo,W Ratanasuwan, C Kovacs, G Prada, JO Morales-Ramirez, C S Crumpacker, RD Isaacs, L R Gilde, H Wan, M D. Miller, LA. Wenning, H Teppler, and the Protocol 004 Part II Study Team. Rapid and Durable Antiretroviral Effect of the HIV-1 Integrase Inhibitor Raltegravir as Part of Combination Therapy in Treatment-Naive Patients With HIV-1 Infection Results of a 48-Week Controlled Study. JAIDS 46(2)125-134, 2007.

DK McMahon, MJ DiNubile, AR Meibohm, DR Marino, MN Robertson for the Protocol 060 Study Group. Efficacy, Safety, and Tolerability of Long-Term Combination Antiretroviral Therapy in Asymptomatic Treatment-Naïve Adults with Early HIV Infection. HIV Clin Trials, 8(5); 269-81, 2007.

Côte P, Baril, J-G, Hébert M-N, Klein M, Lalonde R, Poliquin M, Rouleau D, Therrien R, Vézina S, Willems B, Dion H, Junod P, Lapointe N, Lévesque D, Pinault L, Tremblay C, Trottier B, Trottoer S, **Tsoukas C**. Management and Treatment of HCV in Patients with Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) and Hepatitis C (HCV) Co-infection. Can J Infect Dis Med Microbiol 18(5);293-303, 2007.

Madruga JV, Berge D, McMurchie M, Suter F, Banhegyi D, Ruxrungtham K, Norris D, Lefebvre E, de Béthune M-P, Tomaka F, De Oauw M, Vangeneugden T, Spinosa-Guzman S, on behalf of the TITAN study group. Efficacy and safety of darunavir-ritonavir compared with that of lopinavir-ritonavir at 48 weeks in treatment-experienced, HIV-infected patients in TITAN: a randomised controlled phase III trial. The Lancet, 370:49-58, 2007.

Lazzarin A, Campbell T, Clotet B, Johnson M, Katlama C, Moll A, Towner W, Trottier B, Peeters M, Vingerhoets J, de Smedt G, Baeten B, Beets G, Sinha R, Woodfall B, on behalf of the DUET-2 study group. Efficacy and safety of TMC125 (etravirine) in treatment-experienced HIV-1-infected patients in DUET-2: 24-week results from a randomised, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. The Lancet, 370:39-48, 2007.

Boulet S, Sharafi S, Simic N, Bruneau J, Routy J-P, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**, Bernard NF. Increased proportion of KIR3DS1 homozygotes in HIV-exposed uninfected individuals. AIDS, 22(5):595-599, 2008.

Calarota SA, Foli A, Maserati R, Baldanti F, Paolucci S, Young MA, **Tsoukas C** M, Lisziewicz J, Lori F. HIV-1-Specific T Cell Precursors with High Proliferative Capacity Correlate with Low Viremia and High CD4 Counts in Untreated Individuals. J Immunol, 180(9):5907-15, 2008.

Perno CF, Moyle G, **Tsoukas C**, Ratanasuwan W, Gatell J, Schechter M. Overcoming Resistance to Existing Therapies in HIV-Infected Patients: The Role of New Antiretrovirals. J Med Virol, 80 (4):565-76, 2008.

Moyle G, Gatell J, Perno CF, Ratanasuwan W, Schechter M, **Tsoukas C**.The potential for new antiretrovirals to address unmet needs in the management of HIV-1 infection.
AIDS Patient Care and STDs , 22(6)1-13,2008.

Huang K, M Loutfy, CM Tsoukas and NF Bernard. Immune correlates of CD4 decline in HIV infected patients experiencing virologic failure before undergoing treatment interruption.(BMC Infect Dis, 8, p59, 2008.

Boulet, S, M Kleyman, J Kim, P Kamya, S Sharafi, N Simic, J Bruneau, J-P Routy, CM Tsoukas and NF Bernard. A combined genotype of KIR3DL1 high expressing alleles and HLA-B*57 is associated with a reduced risk of HIV infection. AIDS, 22(12)1487-91,2008.
Peretz Y, **Tsoukas CTsoukas CM**, Bernard NF. HIV Gag-specific immune responses predict the rate of CD4 decline. AIDS, 22(10) 1222-4, 2008.

Horne R, Kovacs C, Katlama C, Clotet B, Fumaz CR, Youle M, Kulasegaram R, Fisher M, Cohen C, Slim J, Shalit P, Vera J, Cooper V, and **Tsoukas C**. Prescribing and using self-injectable antiretrovirals: How concordant are physician and patient perspectives? (in press AIDS Research and Therapy, 2008)

In Press & Submitted
Huang, KH*, M Loutfy, S Boulet*, CM Tsoukas and NF Bernard. Predictive Value of Pre-treatment Interruption (TI) Immune Parameters for CD4 Count Change During TI in HIV-infected Subjects in the Chronic Phase of Infection. Antiviral Ther, manuscript accepted. (Supported by CANFAR grant #15-017).

TURCOTTE, Bernard
Ha, N., K. Hellauer and **B. Turcotte**. (2000). Fusions with histone H3 result in highly specific alteration of gene expression. Nucl. Acids Res. 28: 1026-1035.

Hellauer, K., E. Sirard and **B. Turcotte** (2001) Decreased expression of specific genes in yeast cells lacking histone H1. J. Biol. Chem. 276: 13587-13592.

Akache, B., K. Wu and **B. Turcotte** (2001) Phenotypic analysis of genes encoding yeast zinc cluster proteins Nucl. Acids Res. 29: 2881-2890.

Hellauer, K., B. Akache, S. MacPherson, E. Sirard and **B. Turcotte** (2002) Zinc cluster protein Rdr1p is a transcriptional repressor of the PDR5 gene encoding a multidrug transporter. J. Biol. Chem. 277: 17671-17676.

Akache, B. and **B. Turcotte** (2002) New regulators of drug sensitivity in the family of yeast zinc cluster proteins J. Biol. Chem. 277: 21254-21260.

Akache, B., S. MacPherson, M.-A. Sylvain and **B. Turcotte** (2004) Complex interplay among regulators of drug resistance in S. cerevisiae J. Biol. Chem. 279: 27855-27860.

MacPherson, S., B. Akache, S. Weber, X. De Deken, M. Raymond and **B. Turcotte** (2005). The Candida albicans zinc cluster protein Upc2p confers resistance to antifungal drugs and is an activator of ergosterol biosynthetic genes Antimicrob. Agents Chemother. 49: 1745-52.

Braun, B.R., M. van het Hoog, C. D'Enfert, M. Martchenko, J. Dungan, Alan Kuo, D.O. Inglis, M.A. Uhl, H. Hogues, M. Berriman, M. Lorenz, A. Levitin, U. Oberholzer, C. Bachewich, D. Harcus, A. Marcil, D. Dignard, Tatiana Iouk, Rosa Zito, L. Frangeul, F. Tekaia, K. Rutherford, Edwin Wang, Neil A. Gow, L.L. Hoyer, G. Köhler, J. Morschhäuser, G. Newport, M. Raymond, **B. Turcotte**, G. Sherlock, M. Costanzo, J. Ihmel, J. Berman, D. Sanglard, N. Agabian, A.P. Mitchell, A.D. Johnson, M. Whiteway and A. Nantel (2005) A human-curated annotation of the Candida Albicans genome. PloS Genetics. 1: 1-22.

Hellauer, K., G. Lesage, A.-M. Sdicu and **B. Turcotte** (2005). Large-scale analysis of genes that alter sensitivity to the anti-cancer drug tirapazamine in Saccharomyces cerevisiae. Mol. Pharm. 68: 1365-1375.

Lebel, K., S. MacPherson and **B. Turcotte** (2006). New tools for phenotypic analysis in Candida albicans: the WAR1 gene confers resistance to sorbate. Yeast 23: 249-259.

Larochelle, M., S. Drouin, F. Robert and **B. Turcotte** (2006) Oxidative stress-activated zinc cluster protein Stb5 has dual activator/repressor functions required for pentose phosphate pathway regulation and NADPH production. Mol. Cell. Biol. 26: 6690-6701.

Soontorngun, N., M. Larochelle, S. Drouin, F. Robert and **B. Turcotte** (2007) Regulation of gluconeogenesis in Saccharomyces cerevisiae is mediated by activator and repressor functions of Rds2. Mol. Cell. Biol. 27: 7895-7905.

REVIEWS

MacPherson, S., M. Larochelle and **B. Turcotte** (2006). A fungal family of transcriptional regulators: the zinc cluster proteins. Microbiol. Mol. Biol. Rev. 17: 583-604.

BOOK CHAPTERS

Turcotte, B., B. Akache and S. MacPherson (2004) The zinc cluster proteins: a yeast family of transcriptional regulators. In: Recent Dev. Nucleic Acids Res. Transworld Research Network, S.G. Pandalai Ed., Vol. 1 Part-II p. 233-249.

Waldin, A., N. Soontorngun, S. MacPherson, S. Znaidi, M. Raymond and **B. Turcotte** (2008) Genome-wide approaches to understand multi-drug resistance in pathogenic fungi. In: Pathogenic Fungi: Insights in Molecular Biology. Caister Academic Press Wymondham, UK. R. Calderone and G. San-Blas Ed. p. 195-223.

WARD, Brian

Peer-Reviewed Manuscripts

Trottier C, Mann C, Corley S, Miller W, **Ward BJ**. Retinoids act against measles virus infection through a bystander effect and type-I interferons. FASEB J 2009 (in press)

Iliff PJ, Ntozini R, Nathoo KJ, Piwoz EG, Moulton LH, The ZVITAMBO Study Group (**Ward BJ** included), and Humphrey JH: Making a working clinical diagnosis of HIV infection in infants in Zimbabwe. Trop Med Intl Health 2008;13:1459-69.

Trottier C, Chabot S, Mann C, Corley S, Chaterjee A, Miller W, **Ward BJ**. Retinoic acid receptor-mediated signaling mediates anti-measles effect of vitamin A. Antiviral Res 2008;80-45-53

D'Aoust MA, Lavoie PO, Couture MMJ, Trepanier S, Guay M, Dargis M, Mongrand S, Landry N, **Ward BJ**, Vezina PL. Influenza VLPs produced by transient expression in Nicotiana benthamiana induce strong immune responses in mince. Plant Biotechnol J 2008;6930-40

Cyr SL, Angers I, Stoica-Popescu I, Lussier M, Qureshi S, Burt D, **Ward BJ**. Intranasal, Protollin-based RSV vaccination in mice: TLR4/MyD88 signaling is required both for protection and the control of pulmonary granulocyte recruitment following challenge. Vaccine 2009;27:421-30.

Messier V, Lévesque B, Proulx J-F, Rochette L, Libman MD, **Ward BJ**, Couillard M, Serhir B, Ogden NH, Dewailly E, Hubert B, Déry S, Barthe C,Murphy D, Dixon B. Seroprevalence of Toxoplasma gondii in Nunavik. Zoonoses & Public Health 2008 (Epub ahead of print)

Von Oettingen J, Nath-Chowdhury M, **Ward BJ**, Rodloff AC, Arrowood MJ, Ndao M., High-yield amplification of Cryptosporidium parvum in interfernon-gamm receptor knock-out mice. Parasitology 2008;135:1151-6.

Deckers N, Dorny P, Kanobana K, Vercruysse J, Gonzalez AE, **Ward BJ**, Ndao M. Identification of biomarkers specific for different stages of porcine cysticercosis through SELDI ToF MS. Expt Parasitol 2008;120:320-9.

Berrizbeitia M, Ndao M, Bubis J, Gottscjalk M, Ache A, Perdomo D, Medina R, Spencer L, **Ward BJ**. 85- kDa protein of *Trypanosoma cruzi* purified by affinity chromatography used in the multiple antigen binding assay (MABA) for the diagnosis of Chagas disease in a Venezuelan rural community. Am J T&H 2009 (in press)

Piwoz E, Humphrey JH, Marinda ET, Mutasa K, Moulton LH, Iliff, P and the ZVITAMBO Study Group (**Ward BJ** is a member of ZVITAMBO group): Effects of infant gender on mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1 according to timing of infection in Zimbabwe. AIDS 2009 (in press)

Piwoz EG, Humphrey JH, Tavengwa N, Iliff PI, Marinda ET, Zunguza CD, Nathoo KJ, Mutasa K, Moulton LW, **Ward BJ**: Impact of an educational intervention to promote safer breastfeeding practices on postnatal HIV-1 transmission in Zimbabwe : Research Letter AJPH 2007 Jul;97(7):1249-54.

Hargrove J, Humphrey J, Mutasa K, Parekh B, McDougal S, Byers R, Ntozini R, Chidawanyika H, **Ward BJ**, Nathoo K, Iliff P, Kopp E. Improved HIV-1 incidence estimates using the BED Capture Enzyme Immunoassay AIDS 2008:22; 511-18.

Tavengwa NV, Piwoz EG, Iliff PJ, Moulton LH, Zunguza CD, Nathoo KJ, Hargrove JW and the ZVITAMBO study group (**Ward BJ** is a member of ZVITAMBO group): Adoption of safer infant feeding and postpartum sexual practices and their relationship to maternal HIV status and risk acquiring HIV in Zimbabwe. Trop Med Int Health, Vol 12 No 1 pp 1-10 January 2007

Parker ME, Chabot S, Ole Karbolo MK, **Ward BJ**, Johns T. Traditional dietary additives of the Maasai are antiviral against the measles virus. J Ethnophamacol 2007 Nov 1;114(2):146-52. Epub 2007 Jul 3.

Pasetti M, Resendiz-Albor A, Ramirez K, Stout R, Papania M, Adams R, Ploack F, **Ward BJ**, Burt D, Chabot S, Ulmer J, Barry E, Levine M. Heterologous prime boost strategy to immunize very young infants against measles. Clin Pharmacol & Therapeutics 2007 Dec;82(6):672-85.

Rioux MC, Carmona C, Acosta D, **Ward BJ,** Ndao M and Spithill TW. Identification of biomarkers of Fasciola hepatica infection in sheep using SELDI-TOF Mass Spectrometry. Int J Parasitol. 2008 Jan;38(1):123-36.

Miller MF, Stoltzfus RJ, Iliff PJ, Malaba LC, Mbuya NV; Zimbabwe Vitamin A for Mothers and Babies Project (ZVITAMBO) Study Group, Humphrey JH. (includes **BJ Ward**). Effect of maternal and neonatal vitamin A supplementation and other postnatal factors on anemia in Zimbabwean infants: a prospective, randomized study. Am J Clin Nutr 2006; 84(1):212-22.

Rodeheffer C, von Messling V, Millot S, Lepine F, **Ward BJ**. A novel model for studying vitamin A therapy in human measles reveals canine distemper virus infection in ferrets is modulated by vitamin A. J Nutrition 2007 Aug;137(8):1916-22.

Lévesque B, Messier V, Bonnier-Viger Yv, Couillard M, Côté S, **Ward BJ**, Libman M, Dick D, Feldman H. Seroprevalence of zoonoses in Mistassini, QC. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis. 2007 Nov;59(3):283-6.

Cyr SL, Jones T, Stoica-Popescu I, Brewer A, Chabot S, Burt D, **Ward BJ**. Intranasal Proteosome-based respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) vaccines protect BALB/c mice against challenge without eosinophilia or enhanced pathology. Vaccine . 2007 Jul 20;25(29):5378-89.

Boily-Laroche G, Humphrey J, **Ward BJ**, Roger M. DC-SIGN and DC-SIGNR genetic diversity among different ethnic populations: potential implication for pathogen recognition and disease susceptibility. Hum Immunol. 2007 Jun;68(6):523-530

Cyr SL, Jones T, Stoica-Popescu J, Burt D, **Ward BJ**. C57Bl/6 mice are protected from respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) challenge and IL-5 associated pulmonary eosinophilic infiltrates following intranasal immunization with Protollin-eRSV vaccine. Vaccine 2007 25:3228-32. Epub 2007 Jan 22.

Scheifele DW, Halperin SA, **Ward BJ**, Duval B. The challenges facing Canadian trialists in an increasingly competitive global marketplace: What can be done to remain competitive? Canadian Journal of Infectious Diseases & Medical Microbiology 2008 (in press)

Halperin SA, Scheifele D, Duval B, **Ward BJ**. Conforming to ICMJE principles. CMAJ. 2005 Nov 22;173(11):1358-9.

Halperin SA, Scheifele D, Duval B, Law B, **Ward BJ**, Bjornson G, Halperin B, Skowronski D, King A, Hammond G, Dobson S, Tamblyn S, Wang E, Lavigne P, Danzig L, Elrick D, Carnan E, Mansi J, Bertrand F, Palkonyay L, Clements G, Maresky N, Wortzman D. Canadian Association for Immunization Research and Evaluation (CAIRE) guidelines for industry-sponsored clinical trial and epidemiology contract research. Hum Vaccines. 2005 Jul-Aug;1(4):140-2.

D'Souza Y, Seidman E, **Ward BJ**. Failure to demonstrate persistent measles virus in bowel biopsies from subjects with inflammatory bowel disease. Gut 2007 2007 Jun;56(6):886-8

Humphrey JH, Nathoo KJ, Hargrove JW, Iliff PJ, Mutasa KE, Moulton LH, Chidawanyika H, Malaba LC, Zijenah LS, Zvandasara P, Ntozini R, Zunguza CD, Ward BJ; the ZVITAMBO Study Group.: HIV-1 and HIV-2 prevalence and associated risk factors among postnatal women in Harare, Zimbabwe. Epidemiology and Infection 2007 Jan 12:1-10

Marinda E, Humphrey JH, Iliff PJ, Mutasa K, Moulton LH, Nathoo KJ, Piwoz EG, **Ward BJ**, and the ZVITAMBO Study Group: Mortality of Zimbabwean babies: Impact of maternal and infant HIV infection and timing of infant infection Pediatr Infect Dis J 2007; 26: 519-26

De Serres G, Duval B, Shadmani R, Rouleau I, Ouakki M, **Ward BJ**. Population-based survey of travel patterns among Canadians visiting hepatitis A endemic countries. J Travel Medicine 2007 (in press)

Humphrey JH, Hargrove JW, Malaba LC, Iliff PJ, Moulton LH, Zvandasara P, Nathoo KJ, Mutasa K, Mzengeza F, Ntozini R, Chidawanyika H, Zijenah LS, Zunguza CD, **Ward BJ**, and the ZVITAMBO Study Group. HIV incidence among postpartum women in Zimbabwe: Risk factors and effect of vitamin supplementation. AIDS 2006:20;1437-46

Zvandasara P, Hargrove JW, Ntozini R, Chidawanyika H, Iliff PJ, Moulton LH, Mutasa K, Mzengeza F, Malaba LC, Nathoo KJ, Zijenah LS, Mbizvo M, **Ward BJ**, ZVITAMBO Study Group, and Humphrey JH. Mortality among post-partum HIV-positive and HIV-negative women in Zimbabwe: risk factors, causes, and impact of single-dose postpartum vitamin A supplementation. J Acquir Immune Defic Syndr. 2006 Sep;43(1):107-16.

Semret M, Law A, Turner S, de Varennes B, **Ward BJ**, Huynh T. A Magician's Tale. Can Infect Dis J 2007 (in press)

Miller MF, Humphrey JH, Iliff PJ, Malaba LC, Mbuya NV, ZVITAMBO Study Group (includes **BJ Ward**), Stoltzfus RJ: Neonatal erythropoiesis and subsequent anemia in HIV-positive and HIV-negative Zimbabwean babies during the first year of life: a longitudinal study. BMC Infectious Diseases 2006, 6:1.

De Serres G, Duvall B, Shadmani R, Rouleau I, Ouakki M, Naus M, **Ward BJ.** Comparison of trip characteristics of children and adults with travel-acquired hepatitis A. Pediatr Infect Dis J 2006; 25:1184-6.

D'Souza Y, Fombonne E, **Ward BJ**. No evidence of persistent measles virus in peripheral blood mononuclear cells from subjects with autistic spectrum disorder. Pediatrics 2006; 118;1664-1675

Zhang WW, Miranda-Verastegui C, Arevalo J, Ndao M, **Ward BJ**, Llanos-Cuentas A, Matlashewski G. Development of a genetic assay to distinguish between Leishmania viannia species on the basis of isoenzyme differences. Clin Infect Dis. 2006;42:801-9.

Berrizbeittia M, Ndao M, Bubis J, Gottschalk M, Ache A, Lacouture S, Medina M, **Ward BJ**. Validation of an enzyme immunoassay (EIA) for Chagas Disease using different antigens of *Trypanosoma cruzi*: Comparison between fixed-epimastigote, fixed-trypomastigote and trypomastigote secreted-excreted antigens (TESA) in blood banks in Venezuela. Transfusion 2006;16:1-13

Roy J-N, Lajoie J, Zijenah LS, Barama A, Poirier , **Ward BJ**, Roger M. CYP3A genetic polymorphism in different ethnic populations. Drug Metab Dispos. 2005;33:884-7.

Malaba LC, Iliff PJ, Nathoo KJ, Marinda E, Moulton LH, Zijenah LS, Zvandasara P, **Ward BJ**, the ZVITAMBO Study Group, and Humphrey JH: Impact of post-partum maternal or neonatal vitamin A

supplementation on infant mortality among infants born to HIV-negative mothers in Zimbabwe. Am J Clin Nutr 2005. 81(2):454-60.

Humphrey JH, Iliff PJ, Marinda E, Mutasa K, Moulton LH, Nathoo KJ Chidawanyika H, **Ward BJ**, Malaba LC, Zijenah LS, Zvandasara P, Mahomva A, Ruff A, Mbizvo M, Zunguza C, and the ZVITAMBO Study Group: Effects of a single large dose of vitamin A given to postpartum women and their neonates on breastfeeding-associated mother-to-child-transmission of HIV in Zimbabwe. J Infect Dis 2006;193:860-871

Lajoie J, Matte C, Lacaille J, Humphrey JH, Zijenah LS, **Ward BJ**, Roger M. HLA-E and HLA-G modulate HIV infection. J Infect Dis 2006; 193:298-301.

Halperin SA, Schiefele D, Duval B, Law B, **Ward BJ**, Bjornson G, Halperin B, Skoronski D, King A, Hammond G, Dobson S, Tamblyn S, Wang E, Lavinge P, Palkonyay L, Clements G, Maresky N, Wortzman D. Canadian association for immunization research and evaluation (CAIRE) guidelines for industry sponsored clinical trial and epidemiology contract research. Human Vaccines 2005:140-42

Zvandasara P, Hargrove JW, Ntozini R, Chidawanyika H, Mutasa K, Iliff PJ, Moulton LH, Mzengeza F, Malaba LC, **Ward BJ**, Nathoo KJ, Zijenah LS, Mbizvo M, Zunguza C, Humphrey JH; The ZVITAMBO Study Group. Mortality and morbidity among post-partum HIV-positive and HIV-negative women in Zimbabwe: risk factors, causes and impact of single-dose post-partum vitamin A supplementation. JAIDS 2006;43:107-16.

Berrizbeittia M, Ndao M, Ache A, Gottschalk M, **Ward BJ**. Development and evaluation of second generation enzyme immunoassay for Chagas disease based upon the TESA antigens of the trypomastigote form. J Clin Microbiol 2006;44:291-6

Piwoz EG, Iliff PJ,Tavengwa N, Gavin L, Marinda E, Lunney K, Zunguza C, Moulton LH, Nathoo KJ, the **ZVITAMBO Study Group**, and Humphrey JH. An education and counseling program for preventing breastfeeding-associated HIV transmission in Zimbabwe: Design and impact on maternal knowledge and behavior. J Nutr 2005. 135:950-955.

Malaba LC, Iliff PJ, Nathoo KJ, Marinda E, Moulton LH, Zijenah LS, Zvandasara P, **Ward BJ**, Humphrey JH; the ZVITAMBO Study Group. Effect of postpartum maternal or neonatal vitamin A supplementation on infant mortality among infants born to HIV-negative mothers in Zimbabwe. Am J Clin Nutr. 2005 Feb;81(2):454-60.

Iliff P, Piwoz E, Tavengwa N, Zunguza C, Marinda E, Nathoo K, Moulton L, **Ward BJ**, ZVITAMBO Study Group, and Humphrey JH. Early introduction of non-human milk and solid foods increases the risks of postnatal HIV-1 transmission and reduces HIV-free survival. AIDS 2005, 19:699-708

Ndao M, Bandyayera E, Gyorkos TW, Kokoskin E, MacLean JD, Deimert D, Aubin S, St John R, Heywood N, Jutras S, **Ward BJ**. The capacity of the Quebec Health care system to respond to malaria in African refugees. CMAJ 2005;172(1):46-50.

Miranda-Verastegui C, Arevalo I, Llanos-Cuentas A, **Ward BJ**, Matlashewaski G. Randomized, double blind clinical trial of topical 5% imiquimod (Aldara™) with parenteral meglumine antimonate (Glucantime™) in the treatment of cutaneous leishmaniasis in Peru. Clin Infect Dis 2005 May 15;40(10):1395-403. Epub 2005 Apr 7

Chabot S, Brewer A, Plante M, Torossian K, Burt DS, **Ward BJ**. A novel intranasal Protollin^{TM}-based measles vaccine induces mucosal and systemic neutralizing antibody responses and cell-mediated immunity in mice Vaccine 2005; 23(11):1374-83

Bertley FMN, Ibrahim S, Hoskins M, **Ward BJ**. Early exposure to measles vaccine antigens primes for a balanced humoral and cellular responses upon revaccination. Vaccine. 2004;23:444-9.

Nabian S, Serhir B, Haddadzadeh HR, Rahbari S, **Ward BJ**. Evaluation of Eimeria antigens for the serodiagnosis of cyclosporiasis. Conference Proceedings. Iranian Journal of Veterinary Research 2004; 5:35-42.

MacLean JD, Kokoskin E, **Ward BJ,** Gyorkos TW. Twenty years of malaria surveillance: missed epidemics and opportunities. Emerg Infect Dis 2004;10:1195-201

Ndao M, Bandyayera E, Kokoskin E, Gyorkos TW, MacLean JD, **Ward BJ**. Comparison of blood smear, antigen detection, and nested-PCR methods for screening refugees from regions where malaria is endemic after a malaria outbreak in Quebec, Canada. J Clin Microbiol. 2004;42:2694-700

Zijenah LS, Moulton LH, Iliff P, Nathoo K, Munjoma MW, Mutasa K, Malaba L, Zvandasara P, **Ward BJ**, Humphrey J, and the ZVITAMBO Study Group. Timing of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1 (MTCT) and infant mortality in the first six months of life in Harare, Zimbabwe. AIDS 2004 18:273-280.

Berrizbietia M, Ndao M, Gottschalk M, Ache A, Vasquez F, Lacouture S, Medina M, **Ward BJ**. Development and comparison of enzyme immunoassays for diagnosis of Chagas' disease using fixed forms of Trypanosoma cruzi (Epimastigotes, Amastigotes, and Trypomastigotes) and assessment of antigen stability for the three assays. J Clin Microbiol. 2004;42:1766-9

Sever JL, Brenner A, Gayle AD, Lyle JM, Moulton LH, **Ward BJ**, West DJ. Safety of anthrax vaccine: An expanded review of adverse events reported to the Vaccine Adverse Event Reporting System (VAERS). Pharmacoepidemiol Drug Safety (epub 02, 2004 – hard copy for 11/2004)

Jenkins AL, Gyorkos TW, Joseph L, Culman KN, **Ward BJ**, Pekeles GS, Mills EL. Risk factors for hospitalization and infection in Canadian Inuit infants over the first year of life--a pilot study. Int J Circumpolar Health. 2004;63:61-70.

Lajoie J, Zijenah LS, Faucher MC, **Ward BJ**, Roger M; ZVITAMBO Study Group. New transporter associated with antigen processing (TAP-2) polymorphisms in the Shona people of Zimbabwe. Hum Immunol. 2003;64:733-40

Zijenah LS, Moulton LH, Iliff P, Nathoo K, Munjoma MW, Mutasa K, Malaba L, Zvandasara P, **Ward BJ**, Humphrey J; ZVITAMBO Study Group. Timing of mother-to-child transmission of HIV-1 and infant mortality in the first 6 months of life in Harare, Zimbabwe. AIDS. 2004;18:273-80

Jenkins AL, Gyorkos TW, Culman KN, **Ward BJ**, Pekeles GS, Mills EL. An overview of factors influencing the health of Canadian Inuit infants. Int J Circumpolar Health. 2003 Mar;62(1):17-39.

Lajoie J, Zijenah LS, Faucher MC, **Ward BJ**, Roger M; ZVITAMBO Study Group. Novel TAP1 polymorphisms in indigenous Zimbabweans: their potential implications on TAP function and in human diseases. Hum Immunol. 2003;64(8):823-9
Co-investigator –study design (10%), analysis (5%), writing (10%)

Miller MF, Stoltzfus RJ, Mbuya NV, Malaba L, Iliff PJ, Humphrey JH and the ZVITAMBO Study group. Total body iron in HIV-positive and HIV-negative Zimbabwean newborns strongly predicts anemia throughout infancy and is predicted by maternal hemoglobin concentration. J Nutr 2003: 133:3461-3468.

Matte C, Zijenah LS, Lacaille J, **Ward BJ**, Roger M. Mother-to-child human leukocyte antigen concordance: no impact on the risk of vertical transmission of HIV-1. AIDS. 2002;16:2491-4.

Arevalo I, **Ward BJ**, Matlashewski G. Detection of iNOS expression in human leishmania infection. Mol Biochem Parasitol. 2002;121:145-7

Duval B, De Serres G, Shadmani R, Boulianne N, Pohani G, Naus M, Fradet M, Rochette L, Douville Fradet M, Kain KC, **Ward BJ**. A population based comparison between travelers who consulted travel clinics and those who did not. J Travel Med. 2002;9:10-6

Matte C, Lacaille J, Zijenah L, **Ward BJ**, Roger M. HLA-G exhibits low level of polymorphism in indigenous East Africans. Hum Immunol. 2002;63:495-501.

De Serres G, Duval B, Shadmani R, Boulianne N, **Ward BJ**, Kain K. Ineffectiveness of the current strategy to prevent hepatitis A in travellers. J Travel Med. 2002;9:10-6

Libman MD, Ibrahim SA, Omer MI, Adlan IA, Bellavance F, Hoskins E, Bertley F, **Ward BJ**. No evidence for short or long term morbidity after increased titer measles vaccination in Sudan. Pediatr Infect Dis J. 2002;21:112-9

Arevalo I, **Ward BJ**, Miller R, Meng TC, Najar E, Alvarez E, Matlashewski G, Llanos-Cuentas A.Successful treatment of resistant human cutaneous leishmaniasis with the immunomodulator, Aldara™. Clin Infect Dis 2001;33:1847-51.

Bautista-Lopez N, Vaisberg A, Kanashiro R, Hernandez H, **Ward BJ**. Immune response to measles vaccination in Peruvian children. Bull WHO 2001;79:1038-46

Grant J, Mahanty S, Khadir A, Gotuzzo E, Penny, M, Mainville N, **Ward BJ**. Wheat germ supplementation reduces Giardia lamblia cyst/trophozoite shedding. Am J Trop Med Hygiene 2001;65:705-10

Ward BJ, Kelly N, Ndao M. Dilated cardiomyopathy in monkeys--beware of Trypanosoma cruzi infection. J Med Primatol. 2001 Jun;30(3):188 (letter)

MacDougall LA, Gyorkos TW, Leffondre K, Abrahamowicz M, Tessier D, **Ward BJ**, MacLean JD. Increasing referral of at-risk travelers to travel health clinics: Evaluation of a health promotion intervention targeted to travel agents. J Trav Med 2001;8:232-42.

Ndao M, Kelly N, Whiteman A, Gibson W, **Ward BJ**. Comparsion of PCR, serology and microscopy for the diagnosis of trypanosome infections in New World monkeys. Comp Med 2000; 50:658-065.

Matte C, Lacaille J, Zijenah L, **Ward B**, Roger M. HLA-G and HLA-E polymorphisms in an indigenous African population. Human Immunology 2000; 61:1150-56

Libman M, Behr M, Martel N, **Ward BJ**. Rubella susceptibility predicts measles susceptibility: implications for post-partum immunization. Clin Infect Dis 2000; 31:1501-03

Collet JP, MacDonald N, Pless, Cashman N, R, Landry M, Halperin S, **Ward BJ**, Duclos P. Monitoring signals for vaccine safety: The assessment of individual adverse event reports by an expert advisory committee. Bull WHO 2000; 78:150-63.

Ratnam S, Tipples G, Fauvel M, Fearon M, **Ward BJ**. Performance of indirect serology test kits in comparison with direct IgM capture assay for laboratory diagnosis of measles. J Clin Microbiol 2000; 38: 99-104.

Bautista Lopez N, **Ward BJ**, Mills E, McCormick D, Martel N, Ratnam S,. Development and durability of measles antigen-specific lymphoproliferative response after MMR vaccination. Vaccine 2000; 18: 1393-1401.

Brief Reports/Case Reports

Ward BJ, **Behr MA**. Courtrooms and Causality. (letter) Nature Clinical Practice 2008 (in press)

Nabian S, Serhir B, Barta J, Wite M, Gilman R, **Ward BJ**. Evaluation of Eimeria antigens for the immunodiagnosis of cyclosporiasis. Conference Proceedings. 2nd International Congress - Commonwealth Veterinary Association Meeting August 27-30th, 2001. Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia.

Marcus V, **Ward BJ**, Jutras P. Intestinal amebiasis: A diagnosis not to be missed. Pathology Research and Practice 197; 271-74: 2001

Reviews, Book Chapters

Ward BJ, Plourde P. Travel and sexually transmitted infections. J Travel Med. 2006;13(5):300-17.

Ward BJ. Viral vaccines. In Acheson N (ed) Fundamentals of Molecular Virology. Wiley & Sons 2007. Pp 370-381

Gyorkos T, MacLean JD, Serhir B, **Ward BJ**. Parasites of the Colder Climates edited by Akuffo H, Linder E, Ljungstrom,Wahlgren M. London:Taylor & Francis, 2003.

Ward BJ. Psitacossis. In Strickland GT (ed). Hunter's Tropical Medicine.Eigth edition. Saunders: Philadelphia 2000; pp 310-313.

Alazraqui T, Bollinger RM, **Ward BJ**. Tetanus. In Strickland T (ed). Hunter's Tropical Medicine. Eigth edition. Saunders: Philadelphia 2000: pp 357-61.

Ward BJ. Vaccines for travelling minors: the 'shot' heard around the world. Ped Child Health 2001; 6: 190-3

Ward BJ. Vaccine adverse events in the new millenium: is there reason for concern? Bull WHO 2000; 78: 112-123.

APPENDIX I. I - Patents and Reports of inventions

Patent No.	Issue/Filing Date	Patent/Application Serial No.	Inventor	Title	Status
1	9/1/2000	US00/24129 (PCT)	Robert A. Murgita	Use of RAFP to Inhibit or Prevent Apoptosis	Expired
2	9/11/2001	6,288,034 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein as an Immunosuppressive Agent	Issued
3	12/18/2001	6,331,611 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein and Uses Thereof	Issued
4	7/9/2002	6,416,734 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Alpha-Fetoprotein for Treating and Diagnosing Cancers	Issued
5	3/18/2003	6,534,479 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Alpha-Fetoprotein Hybrid Cytotoxins for Treating and Diagnosing Cancers	Issued
6	9/30/2003	6,627,440 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein as a Cell Proliferative Agent	Issued
7	10/7/2003	6,630,445 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Alpha-Fetoprotein for Treating Cancers	Issued
8	5/4/2004	10/838,476 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein as an Immunosuppressive Agent	Pending
9	5/19/2004	ZL96192764 (China)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein and Uses Thereof	Issued
10	8/10/2004	6,774,108 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein as an Immunosuppressive Agent	Issued
11	12/22/2004	E 285416 (Austria)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
12	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (European Patent Office)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
13	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (France)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
14	12/22/2004	692 33 463.7-08 (Germany)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
15	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (Italy)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
16	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (Liechtenstein)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
17	12/22/2004	2235156 (Spain)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-	Issued

				Fetoprotein	
Patent No.	**Issue/Filing Date**	**Patent/Application Serial No.**	**Inventor**	**Title**	**Status**
18	12/22/2004	93915109.8 (Sweden)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
19	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (Switzerland)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
20	12/22/2004	0 749 441 (UK)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Human Alpha-Fetoprotein	Issued
21	3/11/2005	1010153 (Hong Kong)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein and Uses Thereof	Issued
22	5/3/2005	11/120,753 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Use of RAFP to Inhibit or Prevent Apoptosis	Pending

Pending as of April 25, 2009					
23		2,120,131 (Canada)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Alpha-Fetoprotein	Pending
24		04076388.0 (European Patent Office)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Alpha-Fetoprotein	Pending
25		05107492.3 (Hong Kong)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Alpha-Fetoprotein	Pending
26		6-507567 (Japan)	Robert A. Murgita	Expression and Purification of Cloned Alpha-Fetoprotein	Pending
27		2,211,324 (Canada)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein and Uses Thereof	Pending
28		8-523001 (Japan)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein and Uses Thereof	Pending
29		08/879,469 (U.S.)	Robert A. Murgita	Recombinant Human Alpha-Fetoprotein as a Cell Proliferative Agent	Pending
30	10/29/2004	US Patent # US-2007-0041997-A1	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	Issued
31	10/29/2004	Brazil #1877	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	Issued
32	10/29/2004	South Africa	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
33	10/29/2004	European # 1692287	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	Issued

Patent No.	Issue/Filing Date	Patent/Application Serial No.	Inventor	Title	Status
34	10/29/2004	Norway	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
35	10/29/2004	Phillipines	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
36	10/29/2004	Mexico	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
37	10/29/2004	Columbia	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
38	11/02/2004	Argentina # AR050050 A1	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	Issued
39	10/29/2004	Berlarus	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
40	10/29/2004	Ukraine	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
41	10/29/2004	New Zealand	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
42	10/29/2004	China	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
43	10/29/2004	Russian Federation	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
44	10/29/2004	India	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
45	10/29/2004	Australia	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
46	10/29/2004	Republic of Korea	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	
47	10/29/2004	PCT # WO 2005/042746	Samantha Gruenheid	Bacterial virulence factors and uses thereof	Issued

Reports of Invention

Patent No.	Title	Inventor	Result
12/9/2005	06057 Technique to determine the precise position of HIV-1 RT on its nucleic acid substrate. Led to research agreement with third party generating revenues of $98K/yr from 2004 up until 2008	Matthias Götte	Led to research agreement with third party generating revenues of $98K/yr from 2004 up until 2008
7/04/2007	06108 Expression and purification of an alpha-like DNA polymerase.	Matthias Götte	Led to paid MTA with pharmaceutical company $8,000
11/08/2008	09024 Inhibition of elongation complexes of HCV NS5B polymerase.	Matthias Götte	Led to a new research contract with pharmaceutical company on $98 K

APPENDIX II – List of Undergraduate and Graduate courses

Undergraduate Courses:

MIMM 211 Introductory Microbiology.
(3) (Fall) (3 hours of lecture) (Corequisite: BIOL 200) A general treatment of microbiology bearing specifically on the biological properties of microorganisms. Emphasis will be on procaryotic cells. Basic principles of immunology and microbial genetics are also introduced.

MIMM 212 Laboratory in Microbiology.
(2) (Fall) (3 hours laboratory, 0.5 hour lecture, 1 hour follow-up) (Corequisite: MIMM 211)
This laboratory course is designed to complement MIMM 211. Sessions introduce general techniques peculiar to the handling of microorganisms.

MIMM 314 Immunology.
(3) (Winter) (3 hours of lecture) (Prerequisite: BIOL 200 and BIOL 201 or BIOC 212)
An introduction to the immune system, antigens, antibodies and lymphocytes. The course will cover the cellular and molecular basis of lymphocyte development and mechanisms of lymphocyte activation in immune responses.

MIMM 323 Microbial Physiology.
(3) (Fall) (3 hours of lecture) (Prerequisite: MIMM 211) An introduction to the composition and structure of microbial cells, the biochemical activities associated with cellular metabolism and how these activities are regulated and coordinated. The course will have a molecular and genetic approach to the study of microbial physiology.

MIMM 324 Fundamental Virology.
(3) (Fall) (3 hours of lecture) (Prerequisites: MIMM 211, BIOL 200, BIOL 201 or BIOC 212)
A study of the fundamental properties of viruses and their interactions with host cells. Bacteriophages, DNA- and RNA-containing animal viruses, and retroviruses are covered. Emphasis will be on phenomena occurring at the molecular level and on the regulated control of gene expression in virus-infected cells.

MIMM 386D1 (3), MIMM 386D2 (3) Laboratory in Microbiology and Immunology.
(Fall) (1 hour lecture, 4 hours laboratory, 1 hour follow-up)
(Prerequisites: MIMM 211, MIMM 212. Corequisites: MIMM 314, MIMM 323, MIMM 324)
(Students must register for both MIMM 386D1 and MIMM 386D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 386D1 and MIMM 386D2 are successfully completed in both MIMM 386D1 and MIMM 386D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).
386D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms). This course presents the student with a series of illustrative exercises in bacterial classification, bacterial and viral genetics, molecular genetics and cell and molecular immunology . The objective is to provide a practical introductionto microbiological and immunological research and technology, including the creation of a research proposal and preparation of research reports.

MIMM 387 Applied Microbiology and Immunology.
(3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MIMM 211) The ability to select and manipulate genetic material has lead to unprecedented interest in the industrial applications of procaryotic and eucaryotic cells. Beginning in the 1970s the introduction of and subsequent refinements to recombinant DNA technology and hybridoma

technology transformed the horizons of the biopharmaceutical world. This course will highlight the important events that link basic research to clinical/commercial application of new drugs and chemicals.

MIMM 396 Undergraduate Research Project.
(3) (Restrictions: This course cannot be taken under the S/U option. Departmental permission required. Students cannot be supervised by the same instructor for two 396 Science courses. Open to students in programs offered by the Faculty of Science only.) (Note: Enrolment may be limited. Students are advised to start the application process well before the start of the term and to plan for an alternative course in the case that no suitable project is available. Individual projects will be suggested each term which may have project-specific prerequisites. Some projects may be accessible to students in other disciplines.
See http://www.mcgill.ca/science/ours for more information about available projects and application forms and procedures.) Independent research project with a final written report.

MIMM 413 Parasitology.
(3) (Winter) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314 or equivalent – ANAT 261 is strongly recommended)
A study of the biology, immunological aspects of host-parasite interactions, pathogenicity, epidemiology and molecular biological aspects of selected parasites of medical importance. Laboratory will consist of a lecture on techniques, demonstrations and practical work.

MIMM 414 Advanced Immunology.
(3) (Fall) (3 hour lecture) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314) n
advanced course serving as a logical extension of MIMM 314. The course will integrate molecular, cellular and biochemical events involved in the ontogeny of the lymphoid system and its activation in the immune response. The course will provide the student with an up-to-date understanding of a rapidly moving field.

MIMM 465 Bacterial Pathogenesis.
(3) (Fall) (3 hours of lecture) (Prerequisites: MIMM 211, MIMM 314, MIMM 323, or the permission of the instructor) Organized by the McGill Centre for the Study of Host Resistance. This course focuses on the interplay of the host and the pathogen. The cellular and molecular basis of the host defense mechanism against infections will be considered in relationship to the virulence factors and evasion strategies used by bacteria to cause disease.

MIMM 466 Viral Pathogenesis.
(3) (Winter) (3 hours of lecture) (Prerequisites: MIMM 211, MIMM 324, MIMM 314) A study of the biological and molecular aspects of viral pathogenesis with emphasis on the human pathogenic viruses including the retroviruses HIV and HTLV-1; herpes viruses; papilloma viruses; hepatitis viruses; and new emerging human viral diseases. These viruses will be discussed in terms of virus multiplication, gene expression virus-induced cytopathic effects and host immune response to infection.

MIMM 486D1 Laboratory Methods. (2003-204)
(Students must also register for MIMM 486D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 486D1 and MIMM 486D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms).

MIMM 486D2 Laboratory Methods. (2003-204)
(Prerequisite: MIMM 486D1) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 486D1 and MIMM 486D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms). See MIMM 486D1 for course description.

MIMM 499 Library Research Project.
(1) (Prerequisites: MIMM 314, MIMM 323, MIMM 324 and MIMM 386.) (Restriction: This course is intended for final year Microbiology students only. Students taking MIMM 502 are not eligible to take this course. (See section 3.6.2, "Project Courses" in the Science "Faculty Degree Requirements").) Supervised exploration of the current scientific literature on an assigned topic of an advanced nature within the general areas of Bacteriology, Virology, Immunology or Parasitology.

MIMM 502D1 (6), MIMM 502D2 (6) Honours Research Project.
(Fall) (More than 18 hours per week for an independent research project) (Restriction: U3 Honours students and Majors students are eligible. Required CGPA: 3.50 or higher) (Please see regulations concerning Project Courses) (Students must register for both MIMM 502D1 and MIMM 502D2.) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 502D1 and MIMM 502D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) An information meeting about the course is held annually in January for students who intend to apply for registration. Subject to the availability of space and resources, professors in the Department of Microbiology and Immunology provide research opportunities for registrants in this course. Students present their research findings in a seminar and a final written report is required. Because this is a 12 credit course, students are expected to devote at least 40% of their academic effort towards their research.

MIMM 509 Inflammatory Processes.
(3) (Winter) (3 hours of seminar) (Prerequisite: MIMM 314.) (Corequisite: PHGY 513 or MIMM 414) (This course will be given in conjunction with the Division of Experimental Medicine) This course concentrates on the non-specific aspects of the immune response, an area which is not adequately covered by the other immunology courses presented at the university. Interactions between guest researchers (from McGill and other universities) and students will be furthered.

Graduate Courses:

MIMM 611 Graduate Seminars 1. (3)

MIMM 612 Graduate Seminars 2. (3)
(Restriction: M.Sc. students - presentation of two seminar topics throughout the course of their degree program)

MIMM 613 Current Topics 1. (3)

MIMM 614 Current Topics 2. (3)

MIMM 615 Current Topics 3. (3) M.Sc. Students (discussion groups with guest speakers).

MIMM 616 Reading and Conference 1.
(3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

MIMM 617 Reading and Conference 2.

(3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

MIMM 618 Reading and Conference 3.

(3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

MIMM 619 Reading and Conference 4.

(3) (Restriction: M.Sc. students - two of these courses required throughout the course of their degree program) Student presentations, taken from current literature, are concerned with aspects of a central topic. Presentations are designed to be informal and to generate student discussions. Topic will change from term to term.

MIMM 697 Master's Research 1.

(8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

MIMM 698 Master's Research 2.

(8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

MIMM 699 Master's Research 3.

(8) (Restriction: M.Sc. students) Independent work under the direction of a supervisor on a research problem in the student's designated area of research.

MIMM 701 Comprehensive Examination-Ph.D. Candidate. (0)

MIMM 701D1 (0), MIMM 701D2 (0) Comprehensive Examination-Ph.D. Candidate.

(Students must also register for MIMM 701D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 701D1 and MIMM 701D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 701D1 and MIMM 701D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 701)

MIMM 713 Graduate Seminars 3. (3) (Restriction: Ph.D. students) Presentation of a maximum of three seminars topics throughout the course of their degree program.

MIMM 721 Ph.D. Research Progress Report 1.

(1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 721D1 (0.5), MIMM 721D2 (0.5) Ph.D. Research Progress Report 1.

(Students must also register for MIMM 721D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 721D1 and MIMM 721D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 721D1 and MIMM 721D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 721) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 722 Ph.D. Research Progress Report 2.

(1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 722D1 (0.5), MIMM 722D2 (0.5) Ph.D. Research Progress Report 2.

(Students must also register for MIMM 722D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 722D1 and MIMM 722D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 722D1 and MIMM 722D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 722) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 723 Ph.D. Research Progress Report 3.

(1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 723D1 (0.5), MIMM 723D2 (0.5) Ph.D. Research Progress Report 3.

(Students must also register for MIMM 723D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 723D1 and MIMM 723D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 723D1 and MIMM 723D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 723) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project. plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 724D1 (0.5), MIMM 724D2 (0.5) Ph.D. Research Progress Report 4. (Students must also register for MIMM 724D2) (No credit will be given for this course unless both MIMM 724D1 and MIMM 724D2 are successfully completed in consecutive terms) (MIMM 724D1 and MIMM 724D2 together are equivalent to MIMM 724) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research plans. Committee gives advice on progress and fine-tuning the research project.

MIMM 724 Ph.D. Research Progress Report 4. (1) Each Ph.D. student has an advisory committee (3 professors including research advisor) that meets yearly to consider student's progress. Students submit a 6-page progress report to the committee and give a 20-minute oral presentation, discussing data obtained and future research

APPENDIX II – Student evaluation of Faculty

Student Course Evaluation 2000 – 2001

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	189	4.10
212	-	-
413	102	4.03
314	178	3.29
323	115	3.19
324	126	3.54
386D	101	3.23
387	89	-
414	40	3.71
465	96	2.81
466	84	3.56
502	20	-
509	2	4.47

Student Course Evaluation 2001 – 2002

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	224	4.05
212	121	-
413	96	3.68
314	172	3.58
323	155	3.15
324	128	3.80
386D	91	3.27
387	55	-
414	35	3.96
465	-	-
466	104	2.94
502D	21	-
509	7	3.86

Student Course Evaluation 2002 – 2003

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	235	3.95
212	141	4.1
413	72	3.9
314	176	3.96
323	118	2.64
324	132	4.21
386D	107	3.26
387	61	4.87
414	24	4
465	86	4.11
466	82	4.2
502D	19	n/a
509	9	4.33

Student Course Evaluation 2003 – 2004

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	237	4.34
212	128	4.23
413	100	3.46
314	204	3.26
323	127	4.15
324	146	3.53
386D	115	4.44
387	73	3.78
414	35	4
465	98	3.86
466	105	4.11
502D	21	n/a
509	6	4.76

Student Course Evaluation 2004 – 2005

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	238	4.23
212	130	4.12
413	95	4.22
314	194	3.98
323	123	3.51
324	128	4.1
386D	105	3.16
387	100	4.2
414	36	4.02
465	112	4.57
466	105	4.08
502D	19	n/a
509	11	4.34

Student Course Evaluation 2005 – 2006

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	240	4.14
212	103	3.5
413	89	3.5
314	204	4.15
323	123	2.33
324	141	4.22
386D	112	2.44
387	53	4.61
414	40	3.89
465	98	3.9
466	105	3.85
502D	20	4.42
509	15	4.5

Student Course Evaluation 2006 – 2007

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	287	4.02
212	119	4.08
413	102	3.71
314	209	3.93
323	81	2.98
324	106	3.85
386D	83	3.16
387	40	4.13
414	50	4.04
465	112	4.01
466	116	3.68
502D	28	4.8
509	14	4.29

Student Course Evaluation 2007 – 2008

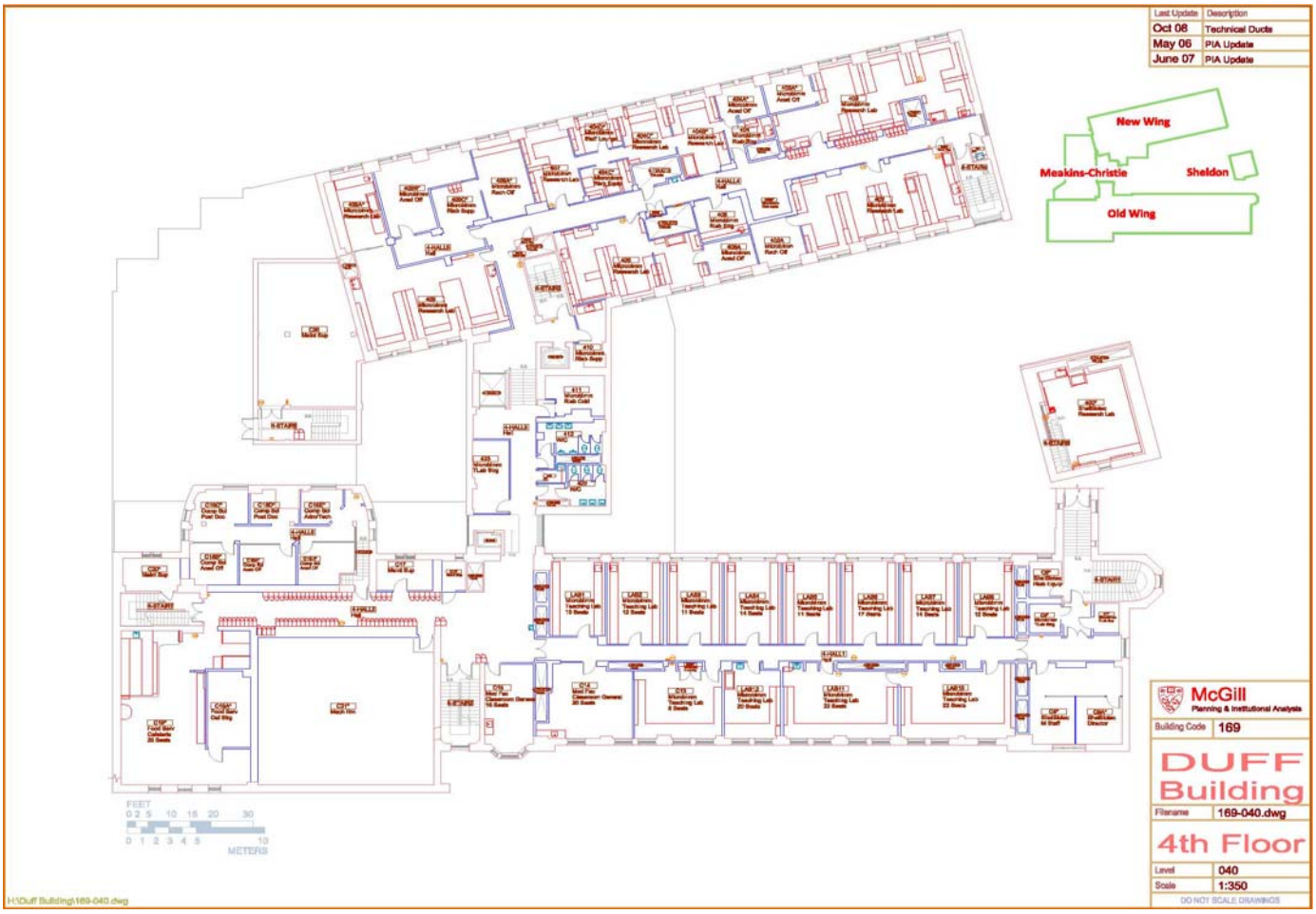
Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	293	4.09
212	116	3.91
413	63	3.97
314	192	3.97
323	93	3.10
324	115	4.08
386D	91	3.08
387	54	3.98
396	5	n/a
414	44	4.07
465	80	3.95
466	83	3.83
499	3	n/a
502D	12	5
509	13	4.27

Student Course Evaluation 2008 – 2009

Course number	Number of students registered	Evaluation (1 = poor; 5 = excellent)
211	235	3.8
212	107	3.8
413	92	3.7
314	218	3.7
323	101	3.8
324	122	3.6
386D	102	3.75
387	73	3.7
414	36	3.6
465	93	3.6
466	103	3.7
502D	23	4.85
509	7	3.95

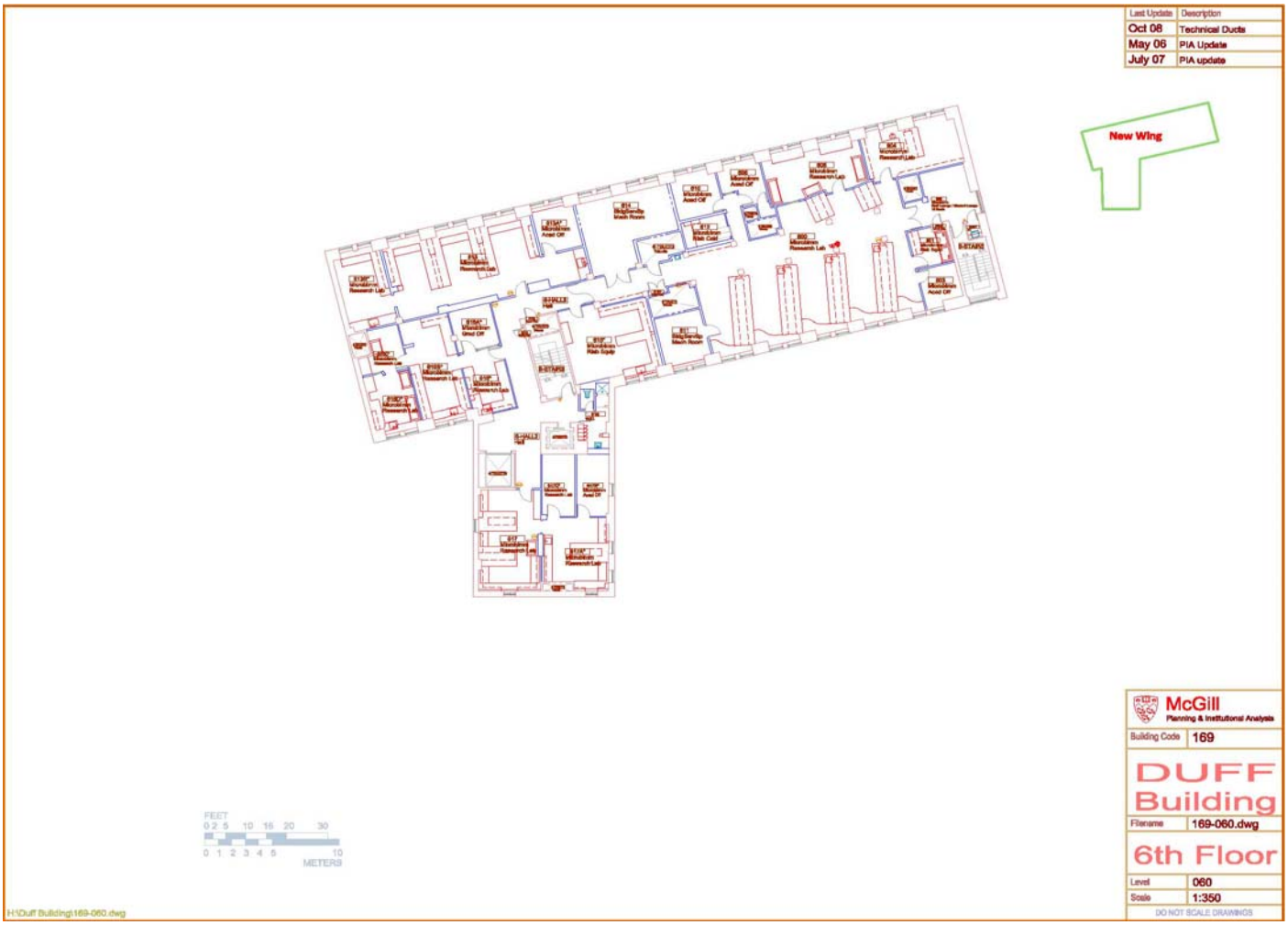
APENDIX IV – Research Facilities

Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Floor plan – Lyman Duff Medical Building
4th floor

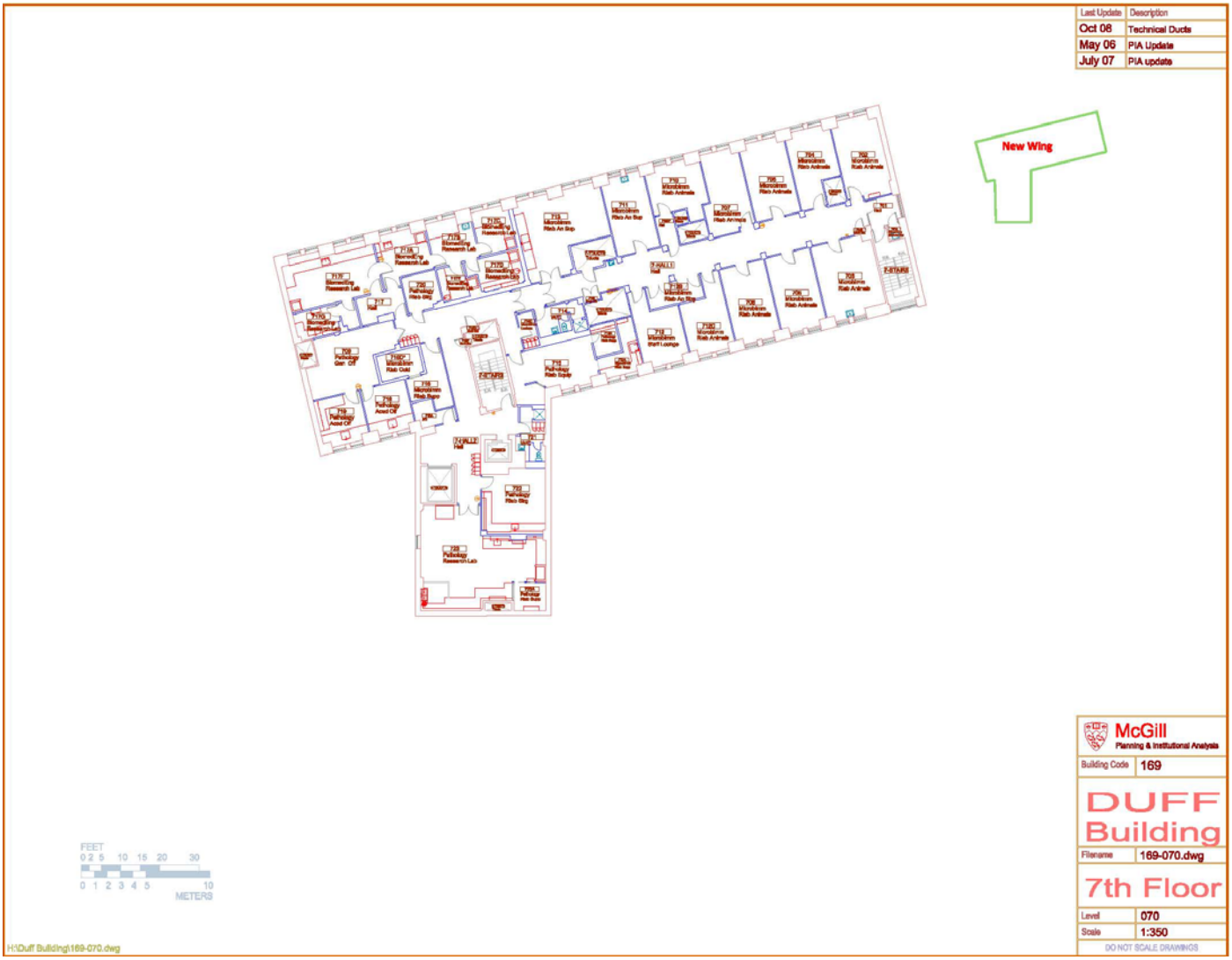


Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Floor plan – Lyman Duff Medical Building
5th floor

Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Floor plan – Lyman Duff Medical Building
6th floor



Department of Microbiology and Immunology
Floor plan – Lyman Duff Medical Building
7th floor – Animal Facility



APPENDIX V – List of Grants

Research Grants for 2000-2001

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
225088	Polymavirus Large T Antigen: Role in Assembly of Dna Replication Complex	1-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2003	$ 78,932.00	Nicholas H	Acheson
200667	The role of macrophages and inflammation-associated host factors in amyloid A formation	1-Oct-2000	30-Sep-2003	$ 45,916.00	Zafer	Ali Khan
202044	Equipment for molecular biology and structural biology of bacterial membrane proteins	1-Oct-2001	31-Mar-2002	$ 65,000.00	James	Coulton
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	1-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2013	$ 62,233.00	James	Coulton
229763	Studies On Transposable Phages Mu, D108 And D3112	1-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2001	$ 91,612.00	Michael S	Dubow
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	1-Mar-2001	30-Jun-2004	$ 61,875.00	Sylvie	Fournier
201289	Transmembrane Signaling by histidine kinase sensors	1-Apr-2001	31-Mar-2004	$ 51,000.00	Herve	Le-Moual
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	1-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2010	$ 72,161.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
222326	Papillomavirus And Leishmania Infections	1-Jul-1999	30-Jun-2004	$ 70,000.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	1-Apr-1999	30-Sep-2011	$ 79,760.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
220687	Interdepartmental Flow Cytometry Facility	1-Jan-2000	30-Jun-2005	$ 48,450.00	Trevor	Owens
221554	Control Of B Lymphocyte Ontogeny			$ 80,456.00	Michael J	Ratcliffe
Sapientia Therapeutics Ltd						

223822	Title: Comparison Of Three Immunogenic Peptides Encapsulated In Lipid Complexes Containing Adjuvant Lipids In Mice	1-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2005	$	15,000.00	Malcolm	Baines
224095	Title: "Assessment Of The Dose Response Relationships Of Liposome Encapsulated Immunogenic Peptides….."	1-Apr-1999	31-Dec-2000	$	15,000.00	Malcolm	Baines
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
228086	Outer Membrane Proteins For Iron Uptake: Candidate Vaccine Against Actinobacillus Pleuropneumoniae	1-Nov-1999	31-Jan-2002	$	47,750.00	James	Coulton
201231	Lowspeed Refrigerated Centrifuge	1-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2001	$	40,000.00	James	Coulton
201373	Equipment For Molecular Membrane Biology	1-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2001	$	27,809.00	James	Coulton
201618	Research Network On Bacterial Pathogens Of Swine	1-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2004	$	28,000.00	James	Coulton
224561	Bacterial Iron Transporters	1-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2007	$	40,000.00	James	Coulton
221606	Detection des Xenobiltiques par Luminescence bacterienne	1-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2006	$	4,000.00	Michael S	Dubow
228314	Identification And Characterization Of NewGenetics Responses Ub Escgerucgua CikuAbd Gynab (Hela) Cells	1-Apr-1998	31-Mar-2003	$	34,650.00	Michael S	Dubow
222892	Membrane Biogenesis And Developmental Transcription Control	1-Apr-1996	31-Mar-2004	$	46,900.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
223349	Molecular Analysis Of Two Common Polymorphic Variants Of Wildtype P53	1-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2004	$	63,630.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Faculty of Medicine - Internal Funding							
200411	Medicine Special Allocation - Internal Funding, Faculty of Medicine	N/A	N/A	$	130,000.00	Sylvie	Fournier
200412	Medicine Special Allocation - Internal Funding, Faculty of Medicine	N/A	N/A	$	130,000.00	Herve	Le-Moual

World Health Organization							
227966	Novel Approaches For An Anti-Leishmania Vaccine	1-Sep-1998	1-Aug-2001	$	24,522.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
FRSQ							
201752	FRSQ chercheur boursier	1-Jul-2000	30-Jun-2005	$	48,391.00	Herve	Le-Moual
202031	Transmission du signal a travers la membrane par les recepteurs bacteriens possedant une activite histidine kinase	1-Jul-2000	30-Jun-2001	$	20,774.94	Herve	Le-Moual
National Cancer Institute (NCI)							
228432	P53-E6 interactions and human Papillomavirus Associated Cervical Cancer	1-Jul-1997	30-Jun-2002	$	45,703.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Martinex Inc							
201953	Strategy for design of functionally active recombinant AFP peptides (Subcontract ABI)	1-Jul-2001	30-Jun-2004	$	351,120.00	Robert A	Murgita

Total for 2000-01: $1,920,644.94

Research Grants for 2001-2002

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research					
202561	Development of a Vaccine Against Canine Leishmaniasis	01-Apr-2001	15-Dec-2004	$ 90,000.00	Greg J Matlashewski
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 59,161.00	Gregory T Marczynski
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$ 76,466.00	James W Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$ 173,051.83	Greg J Matlashewski
FRSQ					
202031	Transmission du signal a travers la membrane par les recpteurs bacteriens possedant une activite histidine kinase	01-Jul-2000	29-May-2003	$ 20,775.00	Herve Le-Moual
202754	Mobilite des introns du groupe II : mecanismes et applications	01-Jul-2001	03-Oct-2003	$ 20,000.00	Benoit Cousineau
Martinex Inc					
201953	Strategy for design of functionally active recombinant AFP peptides (Subcontract ABI)	01-Jul-2001	30-Jul-2007	$ 175,560.00	Robert A Murgita
229925	Title: Strategy For Design Of Functionally Active Recombin- Ant Afp Peptides.	01-Jan-1999	28-Feb-2006	$ 51,814.41	Robert A Murgita
Medical Research Council of Canada					
200667	The role of macrophages and inflammation-associated host factors in amyloid A formation	01-Apr-2000	07-Dec-2005	$ 60,076.00	Zafer Ali Khan
201140	Gene Regulation in Transposable Bacteriophages and their Hosts	01-Apr-2001	11-Aug-2004	$ 85,102.00	Michael S Dubow
201289	Transmembrane Signaling by histidine kinase sensors	01-Apr-2001	03-Aug-2005	$ 51,000.00	Herve Le-Moual
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	01-Apr-2001	27-Jan-2006	$ 61,875.00	Sylvie Fournier
202250	Mechanism of mobility and applications of group II introns mobility	01-Apr-2001	20-Dec-2007	$ 32,084.00	Benoit Cousineau
202354	Mechanisms and applications of group II intron mobility	01-Apr-2001	17-Feb-2006	$ 106,396.91	Benoit Cousineau

222326	Mrc Senior Scientist For Pr0f.G.J.Matlashewshi Title: Papillomavirus And Leishmania Infections	01-Apr-1999	28-May-2007	$	82,873.28	Greg J	Matlashewski
225088	Polyomavirus Large T Antigen: Role in Assembly of Dna Replication Complex	01-Apr-2000	03-Jan-2005	$	78,932.00	Nicholas H	Acheson
National Cancer Institute (NCI)							
228432	P53-E6 interactions and human Papillomavirus Associated Cervical Cancer	01-Jul-1998	05-Dec-2003	$	45,703.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
201373	Equipment For Molecular Membrane Biology	01-Apr-2000	25-Feb-2005	$	27,809.00	James W	Coulton
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$	47,908.00	Benoit	Cousineau
222892	Membrane Biogenesis And Developmental Transcription Control	01-Apr-1996	21-Feb-2007	$	46,900.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	63,630.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	40,000.00	James W	Coulton
228314	Identification And Characterization Of New Genetic Responses In Escherichia Coli And Human (HeLa) Cells	01-Apr-1998	16-Nov-2004	$	34,650.00	Michael S	Dubow
Universite de Montreal							
201618	Reserach Network On Bacterial Pathogens Of Swine	01-Apr-2000	30-Sep-2005	$	28,000.00	James W	Coulton
228086	Outer Membrane Proteins For Iron Uptake: Candidate Vaccine Against Actinobacillus Pleuropneumoniae	01-Nov-1999	25-Feb-2005	$	48,250.00	James W	Coulton
229202	To Record The Research Project	01-Jun-1998	07-Sep-2005	$	21,750.00	James W	Coulton

Total for 2001-02: **$1,629,767.43**

Research Grants for 2003-2004

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
201384	Role of B7.2/CD28 in maintaining B lymphocyte homeostasis	01-Apr-2000	07-Jun-2006	$ 77,400.00	Sylvie	Fournier
204845	Molecular interactions of energy transducing proteins in bacteria	01-Apr-2003	22-Feb-2007	$ 63,735.00	James W	Coulton
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 94,072.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$ 76,466.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$ 119,342.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
FRSQ						
202831	Role de la molecule B7.2 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B et la reponse specifique a l'antigene des lymphocytes T	01-Apr-2000	24-Feb-2004	$ 2,721.74	Sylvie	Fournier
Fonds de recherche sur lat nature (FQRNT)						
205918	Centre for Host Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2009	$ 8,000.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Medical Research Council of Canada						
200667	The role of macrophages and inflammation-associated host factors in amyloid A formation	01-Apr-2000	07-Dec-2005	$ 37,548.00	Zafer	Ali Khan
201140	Gene Regulation in Transposable Bacteriophages and their Hosts	01-Apr-2001	11-Aug-2004	$ 69,784.00	Michael S	Dubow
201289	Transmembrane Signaling by histidine kinase sensors	01-Apr-2001	03-Aug-2005	$ 77,066.00	Herve	Le-Moual
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	01-Apr-2001	27-Jan-2006	$ 66,209.63	Sylvie	Fournier
202250	Mechanism of mobility and applications of group II introns mobility	01-Apr-2001	20-Dec-2007	$ 63,163.05	Benoit	Cousineau
202354	Mechanisms and applications of group II intron mobility	01-Apr-2001	17-Feb-2006	$ 7,871.00	Benoit	Cousineau
222326	Mrc Senior Scientist For Pr0f.G.J.Matlashewshi Title: Papillomavirus And Leishmania Infections	01-Apr-1999	28-May-2007	$ 89,734.08	Greg J	Matlashewski

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$	29,000.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$	24,400.00	Sylvie	Fournier
205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$	32,200.00	Herve	Le-Moual
222892	Membrane Biogenesis And Developmental Transcription Control	01-Apr-1996	21-Feb-2007	$	46,900.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	63,630.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	40,000.00	James W	Coulton
228314	Identification And Characterization Of New Genetic Responses In Escherichia Coli And Human (HeLa) Cells	01-Apr-1998	16-Nov-2004	$	38,530.00	Michael S	Dubow
Universite de Montreal							
201618	Reserach Network On Bacterial Pathogens Of Swine	01-Apr-2000	30-Sep-2005	$	22,462.50	James W	Coulton
206021	Regulation de l'expression des genes de virulence chez actinobacillus actinomycetemcomitans	01-Apr-2003	04-May-2007	$	25,000.00	Herve	Le-Moual
229202	To Record The Research Project	01-Jun-1998	07-Sep-2005	$	14,000.00	James W	Coulton
Valorisation Recherche Quebec							
203079	Mise au point, developpement et mise en application de systemes moleculaires de relargage cible pour des vaccines a usage veterinaire.	01-Apr-2002	03-Aug-2006	$	20,200.00	James W	Coulton
World Health Organization							
227836	Title: Novel Approaches To An Anti-Leishmania Vaccine Period:	01-Jun-1997	20-May-2005	$	-	Greg J	Matlashewski
221606	Detection Des Xenobiltiques Par Luminescence Bacterienne	30-Sep-1999	20-Oct-2005	$	6,200.00	Michael S	Dubow

Total for 2003-04: **$1,215,635.00**

Research Grants for 2004-2005

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
Burroughs Wellcome Fund						
207520	Isolation and characterization of genes involved in morphogenesis and virulence of aspergillus fumigatus	01-Sep-2004	31-Aug-2009	$ 130,000.00	Donald	Sheppard
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
201384	Role of B7.2/CD28 in maintaining B lymphocyte homeostasis	01-Apr-2000	07-Jun-2006	$ 38,700.00	Sylvie	Fournier
204845	Molecular interactions of energy transducing proteins in bacteria	01-Apr-2003	22-Feb-2007	$ 63,735.00	James W	Coulton
206656	CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cell function in Type 1 autoimmune diabetes	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2013	$ 118,110.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
207179	Development of a new generation of live vaccines using Lactococcus lactis	01-Apr-2003	15-Nov-2006	$ 60,000.00	Benoit	Cousineau
207741	Molecular analysis of HPV infection in precancerous and cancerous lessions of the uterine cervix	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$ 15,000.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 94,072.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$ 76,466.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$ 119,342.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Fonds de recherche sur lat nature (FQRNT)						
205918	Centre for Host Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2009	$ 22,700.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
207773	Centre for Host-Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$ 7,400.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Medical Research Council of Canada						
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	01-Apr-2001	27-Jan-2006	$ 13,750.00	Sylvie	Fournier
202250	Mechanism of mobility and applications of group II introns mobility	01-Apr-2001	20-Dec-2007	$ 58,424.00	Benoit	Cousineau
222326	Mrc Senior Scientist For Pr0f.G.J.Matlashewshi Title: Papillomavirus And	01-Apr-1999	28-May-2007	$ 19,250.00	Greg J	Matlashewski

	Leishmania Infections						
225088	Polyomavirus Large T Antigen: Role in Assembly of Dna Replication Complex	01-Apr-2000	03-Jan-2005	$	(505.46)	Nicholas H	Acheson
229763	Studies On Transposable Phages Mu, D108 And D3112	01-Apr-1995	07-Jan-2005	$	894.66	Michael S	Dubow
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$	29,000.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$	24,400.00	Sylvie	Fournier
205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$	32,200.00	Herve	Le-Moual
207521	Reverse Vaccinology, A Genomics Approach To Vaccine Development For A. Pleuroneumoniae	01-Apr-2004	26-Nov-2008	$	146,000.00	James W	Coulton
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	48,710.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	40,000.00	James W	Coulton
Universite de Montreal							
201618	Reserach Network On Bacterial Pathogens Of Swine	01-Apr-2000	30-Sep-2005	$	23,800.00	James W	Coulton
Valorisation Recherche Quebec							
203079	Mise au point, developpement et mise en application de systemes moleculaires de relargage cible pour des vaccines a usage veterinaire.	01-Apr-2002	03-Aug-2006	$	27,300.00	James W	Coulton

Total for 2004-05: **$1,208,748.20**

Research Grants for 2005-2006

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
Burroughs Wellcome Fund						
207520	Isolation and characterization of genes involved in morphogenesis and virulence of aspergillus fumigatus	01-Sep-2004	31-Aug-2009	$ 147,527.03	Donald	Sheppard
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
204845	Molecular interactions of energy transducing proteins in bacteria	01-Apr-2003	22-Feb-2007	$ 73,248.00	James W	Coulton
206656	CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cell function in Type 1 autoimmune diabetes	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2013	$ 118,110.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
207741	Molecular analysis of HPV infection in precancerous and cancerous lessions of the uterine cervix	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$ 31,400.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
209251	Mechanisms involved in nucleic acid unwinding by the HCV NTPASE/HELICASE	01-Apr-2004	22-Apr-2009	$ 70,876.74	Matthias	Gotte
209252	Molecular mechanisms involved in HIV Drug Resistance to Different classes of RT inhibitors	01-Apr-2005	20-Nov-2008	$ 72,672.83	Matthias	Gotte
209448	Functional characterization of nieA, a novel Type III secredted virulence factor of enterohemorrhagic and enteropathogenic E. coli	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 46,265.00	Samantha	Gruenheid
209473	Molecular mechanisms of oncogenesis by sheep retrovirus envelope proteins	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2011	$ 86,223.00	Shan-Lu	Liu
210110	Characterization of herpesvirus protein kinase and DNA polymerase mutations leading to antiviral drug resistance	01-Apr-2005	13-Feb-2009	$ 22,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
210158	Seldi-ToF MS in protozaoan infections: Protecting the Canadian blood supply	01-Apr-2004	12-Oct-2007	$ 10,000.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
210176	Signal transduction by the salmonella enterica phoP/phoQ two component regulatory system	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 13,854.00	Herve	Le-Moual
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 160,037.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$ 116,169.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$ 119,342.00	Greg J	Matlashewski

Canadian Diabetes Association							
209106	Tolerogenic functions of naturally-occuring CD4+CD25+regulatory T cells in type 1 of autoimmune diabetes	01-Jul-2005	23-Jan-2008	$	75,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Cancer Research Society Inc							
209507	Mechanisms involved in hepatitis C virus RNA-dependent RNA polymerase inhibition and drug resistance	01-Sep-2004	20-Jan-2009	$	90,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Harbor - UCLA Medical Center							
209982	Aspergillus angioinvasion and dissemination	01-Jun-2005	01-Oct-2008	$	17,664.00	Donald	Sheppard
Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute							
210057	Development of New Models of Invasive Aspergillosis	03-Nov-2005	14-Aug-2009	$	29,732.00	Donald	Sheppard
Medical Research Council of Canada							
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	01-Apr-2001	27-Jan-2006	$	1,565.00	Sylvie	Fournier
202250	Mechanism of mobility and applications of group II introns mobility	01-Apr-2001	20-Dec-2007	$	13,911.00	Benoit	Cousineau
222326	Mrc Senior Scientist For Pr0f.G.J.Matlashewshi Title: Papillomavirus And Leishmania Infections	01-Apr-1999	28-May-2007	$	2,493.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
201389	Role de B7.2/CD28 dans le maintien de l'homeostasie du lymphocyte B	01-Apr-2001	27-Jan-2006	$	1,565.00	Sylvie	Fournier
202250	Mechanism of mobility and applications of group II introns mobility	01-Apr-2001	20-Dec-2007	$	13,911.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$	25,000.00	Sylvie	Fournier
205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$	32,200.00	Herve	Le-Moual
206249	Site-Specific Footprinting Of Protein-Nucleic Acid Complexes	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2010	$	64,920.00	Matthias	Gotte
207521	Reverse Vaccinology, A Genomics Approach To Vaccine Development For A. Pleuroneumoniae	01-Apr-2004	26-Nov-2008	$	152,000.00	James W	Coulton
208430	Core equipment for microbiology and immunology: centrifuges and rotors	01-Apr-2004	06-Mar-2007	$	41,788.00	James W	Coulton
223349	Function Of The Alternatively	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	48,710.00	Greg J	Matlashewski

	Spliced P53 Gene						
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	40,000.00	James W	Coulton
Tibotec Pharmaceuticals Limited							
206538	Biochemical Characterization of a Novel Class of Antiretroviral Compounds	01-Jun-2004	24-Mar-2009	$	196,700.00	Matthias	Gotte
Valorisation Recherche Quebec							
203079	Mise au point, developpement et mise en application de systemes moleculaires de relargage cible pour des vaccines a usage veterinaire.	01-Apr-2002	03-Aug-2006	$	21,300.00	James W	Coulton

Total for 2005-06: **$ 1,956,183.60**

Research Grants for 2006-2007

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
Burroughs Wellcome Fund						
207520	Isolation and characterization of genes involved in morphogenesis and virulence of aspergillus fumigatus	01-Sep-2004	31-Aug-2009	$ 2,000.00	Donald	Sheppard
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
206656	CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cell function in Type 1 autoimmune diabetes	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2013	$ 118,110.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
207741	Molecular analysis of HPV infection in precancerous and cancerous lessions of the uterine cervix	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$ 31,400.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
207818	Molecular mechanisims involved in HIV drug resistance to different classes of RT inhibitiors	01-Apr-2004	30-Jun-2009	$ 59,986.00	Matthias	Gotte
208694	Caracterisation des voies signaletiques dependantes des tyrosines phosplhatases dans le developpement de d'asthme	01-Apr-2005	30-Aug-2008	$ 5,000.00	Martin	Olivier
209251	Mechanisms involved in nucleic acid unwinding by the HCV NTPASE/HELICASE	01-Apr-2004	22-Apr-2009	$ 83,600.00	Matthias	Gotte
209252	Molecular mechanisms involved in HIV Drug Resistance to Different classes of RT inhibitors	01-Apr-2005	20-Nov-2008	$ 85,860.00	Matthias	Gotte
209448	Functional characterization of nieA, a novel Type III secredted virulence factor of enterohemorrhagic and enteropathogenic E. coli	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 92,529.00	Samantha	Gruenheid
209473	Molecular mechanisms of oncogenesis by sheep retrovirus envelope proteins	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2011	$ 101,556.00	Shan-Lu	Liu
210176	Signal transduction by the salmonella enterica phoP/phoQ two component regulatory system	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 55,418.00	Herve	Le-Moual
210608	Live imaging of immune responses in secondary lymphoid tissues	01-Apr-2005	18-Nov-2008	$ 60,750.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
212091	Developmentally dependent virulence mechanisms of the invasive mold aspergillus fumigatus	01-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2011	$ 34,726.00	Donald	Sheppard
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 139,277.00	Gregory T	Marczynski

224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$	116,169.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$	130,347.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Canadian Diabetes Association							
209106	Tolerogenic functions of naturally-occuring CD4+CD25+regulatory T cells in type 1 of autoimmune diabetes	01-Jul-2005	23-Jan-2008	$	75,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Canadian Genetic Diseases Network (CGDN)							
210387	Infectious diseases and global health: genetic approach to the identification of host susceptibility factors and pathogen virulence determinants	01-Apr-2004	08-Sep-2006	$	63,603.86	Samantha	Gruenheid
Cancer Research Society Inc							
209507	Mechanisms involved in hepatitis C virus RNA-dependent RNA polymerase inhibition and drug resistance	01-Sep-2004	20-Jan-2009	$	60,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Ebioscience							
211051	Sponsorship of European Congress of Immunology Travel Grant	19-Jun-2006	12-Nov-2007	$	1,444.44	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Fonds de recherche sur lat nature (FQRNT)							
205918	Centre for Host Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2009	$	3,200.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
207773	Centre for Host-Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$	3,200.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Harbor - UCLA Medical Center							
209982	Aspergillus angioinvasion and dissemination	01-Jun-2005	01-Oct-2008	$	19,396.07	Donald	Sheppard
211055	Candida adherence and penetration of vascular endothelium	01-Mar-2006	05-Jun-2009	$	16,584.00	Donald	Sheppard
Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute							
210057	Development of New Models of Invasive Aspergillosis	03-Nov-2005	14-Aug-2009	$	3,459.73	Donald	Sheppard
Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada							

210882	Pathogenic mechanisms in an animal model of CD8+T cell-mediated demyelinating disease	01-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2010	$ 181,264.00	Sylvie	Fournier
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada						
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$ 41,500.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$ 25,000.00	Sylvie	Fournier
205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$ 32,200.00	Herve	Le-Moual
206249	Site-Specific Footprinting Of Protein-Nucleic Acid Complexes	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2010	$ 32,460.00	Matthias	Gotte
207521	Reverse Vaccinology, A Genomics Approach To Vaccine Development For A. Pleuroneumoniae	01-Apr-2004	26-Nov-2008	$ 165,500.00	James W	Coulton
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$ 48,710.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$ 20,000.00	James W	Coulton
Tibotec Pharmaceuticals Limited						
206538	Biochemical Characterization of a Novel Class of Antiretroviral Compounds	01-Jun-2004	24-Mar-2009	$ 98,350.00	Matthias	Gotte
University of Virginia						
212099	Novel tools for the study of HIV-1 rnase H inhibition	01-Aug-2006	06-Feb-2009	$ 81,000.00	Matthias	Gotte

Total for 2006-07: **$ 2,088,600.10**

Research Grants for 2007-2008

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name
American Embassy, Lima					
212574	In Vivo Efficacy and Characterization of Immune Response Associated with Oral Cochleates-Amphotericin B (CAMB) formula on Mice with Cutaneous Leishmaniasis	01-Apr-2007	31-Oct-2009	$ 74,043.48	Greg J Matlashewski
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research					
206656	CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cell function in Type 1 autoimmune diabetes	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2013	$ 132,974.00	Ciriaco Piccirillo
207818	Molecular mechanisims involved in HIV drug resistance to different classes of RT inhibitiors	01-Apr-2004	30-Jun-2009	$ 59,745.00	Matthias Gotte
209251	Mechanisms involved in nucleic acid unwinding by the HCV NTPASE/HELICASE	01-Apr-2004	22-Apr-2009	$ 41,800.00	Matthias Gotte
209448	Functional characterization of nieA, a novel Type III secredted virulence factor of enterohemorrhagic and enteropathogenic E. coli	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 92,529.00	Samantha Gruenheid
209473	Molecular mechanisms of oncogenesis by sheep retrovirus envelope proteins	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2011	$ 101,556.00	Shan-Lu Liu
210176	Signal transduction by the salmonella enterica phoP/phoQ two component regulatory system	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 69,272.00	Herve Le-Moual
212091	Developmentally dependent virulence mechanisms of the invasive mold aspergillus fumigatus	01-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2011	$ 69,452.00	Donald Sheppard
212266	Sheldon Biotechnology Centre: Surface Plasmon Resonance Facility	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2013	$ 79,662.00	James W Coulton
213232	Molecular mechanisms involved in HIV drug resistance to different classes of RT inhibitors	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2014	$ 83,135.00	Matthias Gotte
214145	CIHR/endMS Team in Immune Regulation and Biomarker Development for Pediatric and Adult Autoimmune Diseases	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2014	$ 45,000.00	Ciriaco Piccirillo
214825	Functional charaterization of nlaA, a novel trype III secreted virulence factor of enterhemorrhagic and enteropathogeni E. coli	01-Apr-2007	04-Aug-2008	$ 12,000.00	Samantha Gruenheid

221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$	139,277.00	Gregory T	Marczynski
224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$	116,169.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$	141,351.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Canadian Diabetes Association							
213357	Functional impact of CD4+FOXP3+regulatory T cells in autoimmune diabetes	01-Jul-2007	30-Jun-2009	$	90,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Canadian Foundation for Aids Research							
213524	What are the problems in the development of HIV Rnase H inhibitors?	01-Jul-2007	30-Jun-2009	$	80,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Cancer Research Society Inc							
209507	Mechanisms involved in hepatitis C virus RNA-dependent RNA polymerase inhibition and drug resistance	01-Sep-2004	20-Jan-2009	$	60,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Fonds de recherche sur lat nature (FQRNT)							
205918	Centre for Host Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2009	$	3,200.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
207773	Centre for Host-Parasite Interactions	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2009	$	3,200.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
213640	Centre de recherche en infectiologie porcine - CRIP	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2013	$	3,585.00	James W	Coulton
Gilead Sciences, Inc.							
213246	Excision Phenotype of Fd4Ap in Comparison with TFV and ddAMP	01-Aug-2007	01-Aug-2009	$	31,052.63	Matthias	Gotte
Harbor - UCLA Medical Center							
214186	Transcriptional Regulation of A Fumigatus Virulence	01-May-2007	31-May-2009	$	98,820.00	Donald	Sheppard
Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute							
210057	Development of New Models of Invasive Aspergillosis	03-Nov-2005	14-Aug-2009	$	59,464.00	Donald	Sheppard
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$	41,500.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$	30,000.00	Sylvie	Fournier

205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$	32,200.00	Herve	Le-Moual
206249	Site-Specific Footprinting Of Protein-Nucleic Acid Complexes	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2010	$	32,460.00	Matthias	Gotte
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	48,710.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	28,000.00	James W	Coulton
Orchestra Therapeutics, Inc.							
Tibotec Pharmaceuticals Limited							
206538	Biochemical Characterization of a Novel Class of Antiretroviral Compounds	01-Jun-2004	24-Mar-2009	$	-	Matthias	Gotte
University of Virginia							
212099	Novel tools for the study of HIV-1 rnase H inhibition	01-Aug-2006	06-Feb-2009	$	64,528.42	Matthias	Gotte
Virochem Pharma Inc.							
212676	Biochemical Characterization of a Novel HCV Polymerase Inhibitor	28-May-2007	31-Jul-2009	$	50,000.00	Matthias	Gotte

Total for 2007-08: **$ 2,014,685.53**

Research Grants for 2008-2009

Grant #	Grant Title	Start Date	End Date	Budget per year	FFM First and Last name	
CIHR, Canadian Inst of Health Research						
206656	CD4+CD25+ immunoregulatory T cell function in Type 1 autoimmune diabetes	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2013	$ 132,974.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
207818	Molecular mechanisims involved in HIV drug resistance to different classes of RT inhibitiors	01-Apr-2004	30-Jun-2009	$ 59,512.00	Matthias	Gotte
209448	Functional characterization of nieA, a novel Type III secredted virulence factor of enterohemorrhagic and enteropathogenic E. coli	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 92,528.00	Samantha	Gruenheid
209473	Molecular mechanisms of oncogenesis by sheep retrovirus envelope proteins	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2011	$ 101,556.00	Shan-Lu	Liu
210176	Signal transduction by the salmonella enterica phoP/phoQ two component regulatory system	01-Apr-2005	31-Mar-2010	$ 69,272.00	Herve	Le-Moual
212091	Developmentally dependent virulence mechanisms of the invasive mold aspergillus fumigatus	01-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2011	$ 85,152.00	Donald	Sheppard
212266	Sheldon Biotechnology Centre: Surface Plasmon Resonance Facility	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2013	$ 79,662.00	James W	Coulton
213232	Molecular mechanisms involved in HIV drug resistance to different classes of RT inhibitors	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2014	$ 110,847.00	Matthias	Gotte
214145	CIHR/endMS Team in Immune Regulation and Biomarker Development for Pediatric and Adult Autoimmune Diseases	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2014	$ 60,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
215360	Immunomodulation of regulatory mechanisms in mucosal immunity: A multi disciplinary bench to bedside approach to the study and treatment	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2012	$ 159,705.48	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
216369	Development of a new generation of live vaccines using Lactococcus lactis	01-Apr-2008	31-Mar-2013	$ 86,470.00	Benoit	Cousineau
216374	Genetic dissection of the host response to intestinal infections	01-Apr-2008	31-Mar-2015	$ 71,392.00	Samantha	Gruenheid
216817	Defining immunological checkpoints to enhance cancer immunotherapy	01-Apr-2008	31-Mar-2012	$ 40,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
217057	Mechanism of inhibition of HIV-1 RT through delayed chain-termination	01-Apr-2008	31-Mar-2013	$ 34,155.00	Matthias	Gotte
221530	Developmental And Cell-Cycle Control Of Chromosome Replication	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2011	$ 139,277.00	Gregory T	Marczynski

224766	Structural Biology Of Bacterial Membrane Proteins	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2014	$ 186,625.00	James W	Coulton
229829	Molecular Characterisation Of Leishmania Infection	01-Apr-1995	31-Mar-2013	$ 141,351.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
Canadian Diabetes Association						
213357	Functional impact of CD4+FOXP3+regulatory T cells in autoimmune diabetes	01-Jul-2007	30-Jun-2009	$ 90,000.00	Ciriaco	Piccirillo
Canadian Foundation for Aids Research						
213524	What are the problems in the development of HIV Rnase H inhibitors?	01-Jul-2007	30-Jun-2009	$ 80,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Cancer Research Society Inc						
217241	Interaction between the polymerase of the hepatitis C virus and different classes of inhibitors	01-Sep-2008	31-Aug-2010	$ 60,000.00	Matthias	Gotte
Fonds de recherche sur lat nature (FQRNT)						
213640	Centre de recherche en infectiologie porcine - CRIP	01-Apr-2007	31-Mar-2013	$ 4,000.00	James W	Coulton
Gilead Sciences, Inc.						
213246	Excision Phenotype of Fd4Ap in Comparison with TFV and ddAMP	01-Aug-2007	01-Aug-2009	$ 33,529.41	Matthias	Gotte
Harbor - UCLA Medical Center						
211055	Candida adherence and penetration of vascular endothelium	01-Mar-2006	05-Jun-2009	$ 12,892.58	Donald	Sheppard
214186	Transcriptional Regulation of A Fumigatus Virulence	01-May-2007	31-May-2009	$ 52,113.00	Donald	Sheppard
Los Angeles Biomedical Research Institute						
210057	Development of New Models of Invasive Aspergillosis	03-Nov-2005	14-Aug-2009	$ 29,732.00	Donald	Sheppard
Merck & Co. Inc						
216361	Understanding & Exploiting the Mechanism of Raltegravir	21-Aug-2008	30-Sep-2009	$ 60,200.00	Matthias	Gotte
Multiple Sclerosis Society of Canada						
210882	Pathogenic mechanisms in an animal model of CD8+T cell-mediated demyelinating disease	01-Apr-2006	31-Mar-2010	$ 91,382.00	Sylvie	Fournier
National Canadian Research Training in Hepatitis C						
212895	Excusion of Nucleoside analysis by the Hepatitis C RNA dependent	01-Jul-2007	31-Jul-2009	$ 23,300.00	Matthias	Gotte

	RNA pol.						
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada							
202406	Evolution Of Mobile Group II Introns	01-Apr-2000	31-Mar-2014	$	42,500.00	Benoit	Cousineau
203427	Role Of B7.2 Costimulation In T Cell Homeostasis	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2012	$	30,000.00	Sylvie	Fournier
205103	Signal Transductin By Bacterial Ser/Thr Kinases	01-Apr-2003	31-Mar-2014	$	25,000.00	Herve	Le-Moual
206249	Site-Specific Footprinting Of Protein-Nucleic Acid Complexes	01-Apr-2004	31-Mar-2010	$	32,460.00	Matthias	Gotte
223349	Function Of The Alternatively Spliced P53 Gene	01-Apr-1999	31-Mar-2015	$	48,710.00	Greg J	Matlashewski
224561	Cbl Interface For Vitamin B12 Metabolism	01-Apr-1997	31-Mar-2013	$	28,000.00	James W	Coulton
Tibotec Pharmaceuticals Limited							
216337	Biochemical Characterization of a Novel Class of Antiviral Compounds with Activity Against HCV NS5B Polymerase and/or HIV RT	15-Sep-2008	14-Sep-2009	$	98,350.00	Matthias	Gotte
University of Virginia							
212099	Novel tools for the study of HIV-1 rnase H inhibition	01-Aug-2006	06-Feb-2009	$	929.82	Matthias	Gotte
Gates Foundation							
217873	Development of molecula diagnostics for visceral lieshmaniasis	01-Jan-2009	31-Dec-2010	$	60,000.00	Greg	Matlashewski
		Total for 2008-09:		**$**	**2,553,577.29**		